... 8e/

E. Bago

# 







## 21 Governorates Exams



## إدارة حلوان التعليمية

## محافظة القاهرة

نصوص الدستماع فى نهاية الكتاب

1	1 Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c or d.					
1,	Snakes and crocodil	es are very				
	a. nice	b. funny	c. dangerous	d. cute		
	eat ins					
	a. Snakes	b. Chickens	c. Goats	d. Camels		
3.	All animals are					
	a. funny	b. dangerous	c. unimportant	d. important		
4.	Crocodiles	a very importar	nt job.			
	a. make	b. do	c. play	d. cut		
2	Choose the corre	act answer from a	h cord			
	Watermelons and					
L				daranac		
2	a. potatoes			u. grapes		
	I live in a/an			d barres		
	a. houseboat					
3.	Nadia loves to eat f	_				
	a. angry			d. sad		
	He was sick, so he v					
	a. office	b. school	c. hospital	d. supermarket		
3	Read and comple	ete the text with t	he words in the	box.		
	electrician - collector - wires - pipes - bus driver					
He	All jobs are important keeps our houses of use the computer. e [4]	nt. The garbage [1] lean. The [2] The plumber conne	takes aw connects the e cts the [3]	ay the garbage. lectricity, so I		

#### 4 Read the text and answer the questions.

My dad is an electrician. He connects electricity to houses. He helps people use lights, watch TV and use computers. Electricity is important, but it can harm us, too. My dad works safely with electricity. He uses a screwdriver and never touches electrical things with wet hands. He never puts anything in a socket. Also an electrician's job is very dangerous, but my dad loves it because this job makes things work!

1	Listen and circle	the correct answe	er from a, b, c or	d.
1.	The fennec fox lives	in the		
	a. rainforest			d. mangrove
2.	The fennec fox is	than othe	er foxes.	
	a. smaller	b. bigger	c. taller	d. shorter
	Its ears are			
	a. small			d. happy
	The fennec fox has		_	
	a. feather	b. skin	c. fur	d. leaves
2	Choose the corre	ect answer from a	b, c or d.	
1.	We can buy food fro	m the		
	a. supermarket	b. hospital	c. post office	d. library
2.	Lots of	go to the Sahara De	esert on safaris.	
	a. doctors	b. nurses	c. boys	d. tourists
3.	The w	aters the plants.		
	a. teacher	b. doctor	c. gardener	d. scientist
4.	I like fruits like appl	es and		
	a. milk	b. bananas	c. chickens	d. potatoes
3	Read and compl	ete the text with t	he words in the	box.
	pe	eople – carrier – day	<ul><li>doctor – job</li></ul>	
a l	I am Ali. I work as on the second of exercise. I see ficult, but I like it ve	different [3]		

Crock is a young crocodile. He's two years old. Crock is green and has got a big mouth with lots of teeth. Crock has a long tail. Crock lives in hot places and dirty water that helps it to hide. Crock eats rabbits and birds. It can swim and stay under water. Crock sleeps with an eye open.

Big crocodiles can eat people and big animals, they are very dangerous. We can see crocodiles in the zoo and on TV.

A.	Choose the corre	ct answer from (	a, b, c or d.	
1.	Crock has got a b	ig mouth with lot	s of	
	46	b. fingers	c. teeth	d. hands
2.	Crock has a long	_		
		b. neck	c. leg	d. eye
B.	Answer the follow	wing questions.		
3.	Where does Crock	live?		
			•••••	***************************************
4.	What does Crock	eat ?		
5	Read and write	the correct for	m of the word(s	s) between brackets
1.	[Wh	en) does Mohame	ed live ? - He live	s in a big city.
2.	The office is	(under) t	o the shop.	
3.	I want to	[is] a docto	r.	
4.	I love	[made] cakes.		
	_			
6	Punctuate the	following.		
	ahmed and Haze	m are friends		
			***************************************	
7	Write a paragr	anh of ETCUTE	N (10) words w	alma Alaa Kallaudaa
	guiding elemen		in (16) words u	sing the following
	guianing cicinici		nouse"	
Gu	iding elements : -		- kitchen	
	g cicincino.	Dear our 15	- Kitchen	***************************************
			***********	***************************************
	************************************	*******************************		
		***************************************	***************************************	***************************************
			***************************************	***************************************
	••••••			
			***************************************	
		**************************	***************************************	

## إدارة برج العرب التعليمية

# ٣ محافظة الاسكندرية

نصوص الدستماع فى نهاية الكتاب

1	1 Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c or d.				
1.	My house is	************			
	a. small	b. big	c. bad	d. messy	
2.	I can play in the				
	a. bedroom	b. kitchen	c. bathroom	d. garden	
3.	My favorite room is				
	a. living room	b. bedroom	c. dining room	d. bathroom	
4.	I can see the whole	street from the	***************************************		
	a. TV	b. sofa	c. balcony	d. radio	
2	Choose the corre	ect answer from a	b, c or d.		
1.	We use	. to make sugar.			
	a. onions	b. sugarcane	c. rice	d. tomatoes	
2.	Horses eat grass ar	nd drink	water.		
	a. unhealthy	b. salt	c. sea	d. fresh	
3.	We go to				
	a. hospital	b. office	c. school	d. beach	
4.	The he				
	a. singer	b. plumber	c. driver	d. librarian	
3	Read and compl	ete the text with t	he words in the	box.	
	Plumbers - catch - rice - Mail - Teachers				
fis	All jobs are important. Farmers grow [1] Fishermen [2]				

## 4 Read the text and answer the questions.

The fennec fox lives in the desert. It is smaller than other foxes. Its ears are really big. It needs big ears to hear insects and small animals. It eats lizards and small mice. It weighs around 1 kilogram. It loses heat from its ears during the day. At night, its thick fur keeps it warm.

نصوص الدستماع فى نهاية الكتاب

1	Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c or d.				
1.	Hossam moved to a	new apartment las	t		
	a. week	b. month	c. night	d. year	
2.	Hossam's apartmer	nt is			
	a. fantastic	b. ugly	c. bad	d. small	
3.	Hossam's favorite re	oom is the			
	a. living room	b. kitchen	c. bedroom	d. dining room	
4.	The new apartment	has a/an	balcony.		
	a. old	b. new	c. short	d. big	
2	Choose the corre	ect answer from a	b, c or d.		
1.	Nada loves fruits an	d vegetables. She is	·		
	a. healthy	b. scary	c. tired	d. unhealthy	
2.	The fennec fox has	thick			
	a. mouth	b. fur	c. eye	d. head	
3.	A mail carrier brings	us			
	a. pipes	b. faucets	c. parcels	d. cars	
4.	Farmers in my coun	trychic	kens and cows.		
	a. plant	b. grow	c. make	d. raise	
3	Read and comple	ete the text with t	he words in the	box.	
	food - supermarket - fresh - office - kind				
I s	This is Hana. She wo see her every week w [3]She he ry [4]	hen we buy (2) elps us when we can	Hana ched	cks the food	

## Read the text and answer the questions.

Alexandria is a big city in Egypt. It is in the north of Egypt on the sea. About 5 million people live in this part of Egypt. I visit Alexandria with my family in the summer. We go by bus. When we go to Alexandria, I swam in the sea with my brothers and sisters. Alexandria is famous for its amazing beaches and Alexandria Library. Tourists like to visit Alexandria governorate.

		ct answer from a, b,	c or d.	
1.	This text is about.		A la coma del a	- A
2	a. Damietta		c. Alexandria	d. Aswan
۷.		with my family in the		d andre
	a. summer	b. winter	c. fall	d. spring
	Answer the follow			
3,	Where is Alexandr	ia?		
4.	How many people	live in Alexandria ?		
E	Dond and write	the correct form	f the word[s] h	twoon brackets
		the correct form o		etween brackets
		(tall) than hor		
2.	The mechanic	(fix) cars a	nd buses.	
3.	(That	t) bird is so near. I co	n see it well.	
4.	Do you like			
7	Write a paragraguiding elemen	n egypt	[18] words usin	g the following
	guiding elemen	"Different	iohe"	
GI	iding elements :	Differenc	ODS	
O.	_	most interesting ? W	/bu 2	
	- What is your dre		riig :	
	- what is gour are			*******
	***************************************			*******
				******************************

1	1 Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c or d.			
1.	The hal	oitat doesn't have m	nuch rain.	
	a. lakes	b. rivers	c. desert	d. agricultural
2.	The plants don't nee	ed a lot of	in the desert.	
	a. seeds	b. water	c. soil	d. wind
3.	work i	n the agricultural ho	ıbitat.	
	a. Farmers	b. Mechanics	c. Cleaners	d. Plumbers
4.	Plants that live	the rivers o	ınd lakes need a l	ot of water.
	a. on	b. above	ç. under	d. near
2	Choose the corre	ct answer from a	h cord	
	He can't walk, so he			
	a. armchair			d. bed
2.	Camels have			
	a. flat			
3.	They work on a tour	ist on t	the Nile.	
	a. car	b. bus	c. train	d. boat
4.	If we get an electric	al, we	can't control our k	oodies.
	a. shake	b. cheek	c. check	d. shock
3	Read and comple	ete the text with t	he words in the	box.
	stree	t – fantastic – relax -	- drive - balcony	
	Look at my lovely new apartment. It's [1]			
	living room with the		_	
	sister loves her bed			

Mrs Hana is a cook. She works in a school kitchen. She cooks lunch for students every week. She makes pies, sandwiches and beefburgers. She cooks meat, fish and vegetables, too. She washes hundreds of dishes every week! The students like her <u>delicious</u> meals. Today, she is at home and she is making an apple pie. She is cooking lunch for two people herself and her son.

1	Listen and circle	the correct answer	er from a, b, c or	d.
1.	Camels are			
	a. amazing	b. ugly	c. boring	d. bad
2.	Camels can	things and pe	ople to cross the o	lesert.
	a. sleep			d. live
3.	We can use camels	to mo	ake clothes.	
	a. nose	b. ears	c. meat	d. fur
4.	Camels are perfect	for the	4	
	a. river	b. flat	c. house	d. desert
2	Choose the corre	ect answer from a	, b, c or d.	
1.	Camels can live with	nout for	r a long time.	
	a. clothes	b. water	c. fur	d. feet
2.	The gr	ow under the soil.		
	a. shoots			d. fruits
3.	I like sitting in the			
	a. kitchen	b. bathroom	c. dinning room	d. balcony
4.	The plumber fixes t	he pipes and		
	a. faucets	b. electricity	c. parcels	d. lights
3	Read and compl	ete the text with t	the words in the	box.
		ves - roots - shoot -		
50 a [	Farmers put a seed it can grow. The see a) and ge and flow	ed grows [2]ts taller above the s	under the soil. oil. Finally, the full	Then it grows plant grows

All jobs are important. There are many workers that help us. A plumber fixes pipes and faucets. A mail carrier delivers your parcels. An electrician makes things work. A garbage collector takes out the trash. A bus driver is the most interesting job. He drives people to many different places and helps lots of people. A mechanic fixes cars and buses. All these workers should work together to help and make our life easier.

## إدارة غرب طنطا التعليمية

# ٧ محافظة الغربية

نصوص الدستماع فى نهاية الكتاب

1	Listen and circle	the correct answ	er from a, b, c o	r d.
1.	We put a seed in th	e		
	a. soil	b. sky	c. sea	d. plant
2.	The seed needs sur	nlight and	to grow.	
	a. juice	b. sugar	c. water	d. seeds
3.	The seed grows	under the	e soil.	
	a. flowers	b. roots	c. shoots	d. leaves
4.	The plant grows led	ives and		
	a. flowers	b. seeds	c. roots	d. shoots
2	Choose the corre	ect answer from a	b.cord.	
	I'm of			child.
	a. proud			d. sad
	In a,			
		b. competition		d. life cucle
3.	Fruits are	•	3	3
		b. salty	c. sweet	d. busy
4.	He works with tour	•		
		b. plumber		d. farmer
3	Read and compl	ete the text with t	the words in the	box.
	sp	ecial – carry – feet –	fur – feathers	
	Camels are amazing			
	in walk on the sand.			•
	ave (2) wa oming in. We can use			
	to [4] thi		to make clothes.	cumeis cum neip
U	, co (4)	,,90,		
-			- 1	

## Read the text and answer the questions.

Noura moved to a new apartment with her family. The new apartment is big and near Noura's school. It has two bedrooms, a living room, a kitchen and a bathroom. Noura's favorite room is the living room. She can play games and watch TV in <u>it</u>. There is a big balcony, too. Noura can see the street from the balcony.



نصوص الدستماع فى نهاية الكتاب

1	Listen and circle	the correct answer	er from a, b, c o	r d.
1.	Mona works at the.			
	a. bank	b. school	c. hospital	d. supermarket
2.	We see Mona when	we buy	1	
	a. wood	b. food	c. clothes	d. books
3.	Mona checks the fo	od is		
	a. fresh	b. dirty	c. salty	d. ugly
4.	Mona is very	and happy.		
	a. rude	b. busy	c. kind	d. bad
2	Choose the corre	ect answer from a	, b, c or d.	
1.	Some birds have lo			
		b. horns		d. beaks
2.	It is very			
		b. tall		d. cold
3.	I go to the			
	a. school			d. shopping ma
	Tomatoes are			
	a. green	b. yellow	c. brown	d. pink
3	Read and comp	ete the text with	the words in the	e box.
	•	ggest – Nile – family		
a	My friend Salah lives lives with his [3] house. It's the [4] he helps his mom.	He has a b	prother and a sist	er. He lives in
	Daniel that touch my	ad analysis the all	actions	

## Read the text and answer the questions.

There are many beautiful animals that live in the desert. Rhim gazelles are one of them. Rhim gazelles look very beautiful. They live in the Sahara Desert, and they walk around looking for grass, leaves and plants to eat. They have big ears and long horns. They have yellow-white coats which protect them from the sun. Like camels, they don't need to drink a lot of water.

	Choose the correct answer from a, b, c		
1.	The main idea of the text is about "The		
	a. fennec fox b. Sahara Desert	_	d. plants
2.	The underlined word "beautiful" means		
		c. small	d. lovely
	Answer the following questions.		
3.	Where do rhim gazelles live?		
			*************
4.	Why do rhim gazelles have yellow-white	coats ?	
		•••••	
5	Read and write the correct form of	the word(s) betwe	en brackets
	The giraffes are the[tall] an		
	She likes to play football, [ar		well
	This		WEII.
		_	
4.	Let's		
6	Punctuate the following.		
	He lives is cairo		
7	Write a paragraph of EIGHTEEN (18	) words using the	following
	guiding elements.	,	
	"How do you show i	respect ?"	
Gu	iding elements : - teacher	- libro	ırian
			*************
			****************
			*******
			*************
		•••••••••••••••••	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
			••••••
			************

1	Listen and circle	the correct answer	er from a, b, c or	d.
1.	Ali lives in a/an	with his fa	mily.	
	a. house	-		d. boat
2.	Ali's house is the	in the vil	lage.	
	a. smallest	b. biggest	c. nicest	d. shortest
3.	It's a			
	a. in	b. on	c. between	d. above
4.	There are	trees behind the	house.	
	a. tall	b. short	c. small	d. thin
2	Choose the corre	ect answer from a	, b, c or d.	
1.	I live in a/an	. It's made of	f cloth.	
	a. houseboat	b. apartment	c. tent	d. house
2.	We res	spect to our teacher	S.	
	a. show	b. blow	c. grow	d. play
3.	The is	the place where we	learn.	
	a. park	b. school	c. mall	d. hospital
4.	The garbage collect	ors take away our		
	a. pipes	b. garage	c. water	d. garbage
3	Read and compl	ete the text with t	he words in the	box.
	color	<ul> <li>helped – touched</li> </ul>	– very – beautiful	
	My house is old. I w was gree happy .			

There are many beautiful animals that live in the desert. Rhim gazelle is one of them. Rhim gazelles look very beautiful. They live in the Sahara Desert, and they walk around looking for grass, leaves and plants to eat. They have big ears and long horns. They have yellow-white coats which protect them from the sun. They don't like to drink a lot of water.

## إدارة شرق كفر الشيح التعليمية

# ١٠ محافظة حُمْر الشيخ

نصوص الدستماع فى نهاية الكتاب

1	Listen and circle	the correct answer	er from a, b, c or	d.
1.	The land in Damiett	a governorate is rich	n in	
	a. sports	b. nutrients	c. seeds	d. weather
2.	The farmers can gro	ow rice, tomatoes,	and gi	Javas.
	mango	b. potatoes	c. wheat	d. strawberry
3.	catch t	thousands of fish in	the sea.	
	Teachers Teachers	b. Farmers	c. Engineers	d. Fishermen
4.	is good	d in Damietta.		
	a. Reading	b. Food	c. Sugar	d. Life
	Choose the corre			
1.	I can relax and		_	
	a. do			d. get
2.	Cheng was good at	_	_	
	a. at			
3.	How d			
	a. heavy	b. long	c. tall	d. color
4.	The fox's thick fur ke	eeps it		
	a. cold	b. heat	c. hot	d. warm
3	Read and comple	ete the text with t	he words in the	box.
	jui	cy – beak – paw – hi	ungry - thirsty	
are	A pelican and a bear e both looking at a b lifts its [3] ke the fish out of the	ig, <mark>(2) fish</mark> The pelican open:	. The bear reaches	s for the fish.
	To 1.11 1. 1	1 11	0.8	

## Read the text and answer the questions.

All jobs are important. There are many workers that help us. A mail carrier delivers your parcels. An electrician fixes sockets. A **garbage** collector collects the trash. Sometimes it's wet and messy, so we need a plumber to fix pipes and faucets. A bus driver is the most interesting job. He drives people to many different places and helps lots of people. All these workers should work together to help people and make their life easier.

# ١١] محافظة دمياط

## إدارة فارسكور التعليمية

نصوص الدستماع في نهاية الكتاب

1	Listen and circle	the correct answ	ver from a, b, c o	r d.
1.	Samir grows many	every	year.	
	a. rice	b. fruits	c. tomatoes	d. cotton
2.	He gives the	water they	need.	
	a. flowers	b. plants	c. trees	d. leaves
3.	Samir sends a lot of	fruit to the		
	a. house	b. bank	c. farm	d. factory
4.	Samir is a good			
	a. farmer	b. teacher	c. doctor	d. vet
2	Choose the corre	ect answer from	a, b, c or d.	
1.	Camels are perfect	for the		
	a. river			d. lake
2.	Tomatoes have	inside.		
	a. seeds		c. roots	d. nuts
3.	People in China spe	ak		
	a. English	b. Arabic	c. French	d. Chinese
4.	The con	nnects the pipes.		
	a. plumber	b. vet	c. teacher	d. driver
3	Read and compl	ete the text with	the words in the	box.
	tł	nrow – driver – tras	sh - listen - get	
I (2)	We should show residen't throw the [1] to him column when I [4]	in the stronger	eet. I respect the te	eacher. I
_				

## Read the text and answer the questions.

My name is Sama. I spend my weekend at home with my family. We have three meals every day; breakfast, lunch, and dinner. I always have milk and eggs for breakfast. My favorite meal is lunch. I like it because all the family sits together to eat and talk. My mother cooks special food for us. I often help her in the kitchen. Today we are having potatoes and chicken. It looks delicious!

J	Listen and circle	the correct answ	er from a, b, c o	r d.
1.	Ahmed wants to be	a/an		
	<ul><li>doctor</li></ul>	b. electrician	c. teacher	d. engineer
2.	Electricity is very	**************		
	a. safe	b. nice	c. dangerous	d. interesting
3.	You shouldn't touch	anything electrical	with	hands.
	a. wet	b. dirty	c. dry	d. happy
	You never put anyth			
	a. bag	b. box	c. socket	d. cupboard
2	Choose the corre	ect answer from a	. b. c or d.	
	Spiders are			n
	a. beautiful			
	The boy is			
	a. disappointed	b. happy	c. good	d. fine
3.	We send letters at t	he		
	a hospital	b. school	c. supermarket	d. post office
4.	The gro	ow above the soil.		
	a. roots	b. shoots	c. leaves	d. seeds
3	Read and compl	ete the text with t	he words in the	box.
	scho	ool – fruits – animals	- gets - factory	
ve	My grandfather is a getables and [2]ake juice. He keeps [2] holiday.	He sends a	lot of fruits to the	(3) to

Hisham and his brother Amr have a big farm near Alexandria. They grow many kinds of fruits like bananas, apples and mangoes. They like going to the farm and playing under the trees. When they grew up, Amr wanted to cut down the trees to sell the wood, but Hisham was angry. Hisham stopped his brother and advised him to grow more trees because they are important for our life.

1	Listen and circle	the correct answer	er from a, b, c or	d.
1.	Mona can see the w	hole f	rom the balcony.	
	a. street	b. desert	c. river	d. village
2.	The new apartment	hasro	ooms.	
	a. four	b. six	c. five	d. seven
3.	Mona likes the			
	a. balcony	b. living room	c. bedroom	d. kitchen
4.	The new apartment	is		
	a. small	b. lovely	c. not big	d. bad
2	Choose the corre	ct answer from a	, b, c or d.	
1.	We need to grow	to make l	bread.	
	a. lemons	b. potatoes	c. wheat	d. guava
2.	A is an	insect. It gives us l	noney.	
	a. bee	b. pea	c. pin	d. pie
3.	The air in big cities i	s beca	use of factories a	nd cars.
	a. fresh	b. polluted	c. clean	d. nice
4.	Nora is a	She delivers par	cels to all the city.	
	a. doctor	b. mechanic	c. plumber	d. mail carrier
3	Read and comple	ete the text with t	he words in the	box.
	hospital -	learn – shopping m	nall - letters - cloth	nes
We	There are different person of the send [1]	at the post office. I ne [3]	(2) at so y mom and dad we	chool. I buy

My name is Kareem. I live with my family in Ismailia. We have three meals every day: breakfast, lunch and dinner. My favorite meal is lunch. I like it because all the family sit together to eat and talk. My mother cooks special food for us. Today we are having potatoes and chicken for lunch. It looks delicious!

1	Listen and circle	the correct an	swer from a, b, c b	rd,
1.	Amira is from			
	a. Cairo	b. Al-Fayoum	c. Aswan	d. Tanta
2.	Amira's father is a/a	an		
	teacher	o fisherman	c. engineer	d, farmer
3.	Amira's mother is a	/an		
	nurse	n housewife	c teacher	engineer
4.	Amira's mother likes	s to help	with his work.	
	. Amira's dad	o. Amira	c. Amira's brother	a. grandpa
2	Choose the corre	en answer from	n a, b, c or d.	
			gon the	ir heads.
	a. feet	b. horns	c. tails	d. coats
2.	Mom says that drinl	king	isn't healthy.	
	a. milk	b. water	c. juice	d. cola
3.	Tomatoes are	before tl	hey're red.	
	a. orange	b. purple	c. green	d. black
4.	Lara loved to experi	ment. She was v	ery	
	a. curious	b. lazy	c. sad	d. angry
3	Read and comple	ete the text wi	th the words in the	box.
		milk – drink – de	esert – eat – fur	
to	Their (3)	is delic ls are good anin	in carry people and to cious and we can use to nals for the desert be	their 🗐

The seasons of the year are winter, spring, autumn and summer. We are now in winter. It starts on the 21st of December and ends on the 20th of March. Fathers and teachers always advise their children. We should wear heavy clothes. It is good to have a lot of hot drinks. Healthy food is very important. We should wash our hands before and after we eat. Sleeping early is a key to good health. Doing sports makes the body strong and fit.

A.	Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d.					
1.	There are	seasons in the y	jear.			
	a. two	b. three	c. four	d. five		
2.	The underlined work	d " <u>wear</u> " means	up.			
	a. draw	b. dress	c. wash	d. buy		
B.	Answer the followi	ng questions.				
3.	What season are w	e in now ?				
4.	Why is doing sports	important ?				
5	Read and write t	he correct form of	the word(s)	between brackets.		
1.	Camels are	[big] than hors	es.			
2.	My school is	(behind) to m	y house.			
3.	The doors	(is) open.				
4.	Mai is tall,	(and) Dina is sh	ort.			
6	Punctuate the fo	ollowing.				
	tomatoes are not v	regetables, but fruit				
7	Write a paragrap		18) words us	sing the following		
		"Fisherme	en"			
Gı	iiding elements :					
	- Where they work		- What they	do		
	***************************************					
			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	-		

# ١٥] محافظة بنى سويف

## إدارة بنى سويف التعليمية

نصوص الدستماع فى نهاية الكتاب

1	Listen and circl	e the correct ans	wer from a, b, c o	or d.	
1.	The fennec fox live	es in the	of North Africa.		
	a. farm	b. forest	c. desert	d. sea	
	The fennec fox has				
	a. legs	b. ears	c. eyes	d. nose	
3.	The fennec fox eat	ts			
	a. plants		b. leaves		
	c. fruits		d. insects and s	mall mice	
4.	The fennec fox we	ighs around	kilogram.		
	a. one	b. ten	c. three	d. four	
2	Choose the cor	rect answer from	a, b, c or d.		
1.	Farmers grow	in Egypt.			
	a. goats	b. chickens	c. rice	d. cows	
2.	I can sit and watc	th TV in the			
	a. bathroom	b. balcony	c. kitchen	d. living room	
	Tomatoes have				
	a. leaves			d. soil	
	People in the dese				
	a. apartments	b. tents	c. houseboats	d. houses	
3	Read and comp	plete the text with	n the words in th	e box.	
		rink – grass – ugly -			
	Rhim gazelles look at [2], lea arns. Like camels, th		ey have big [3]	and long	

## Read the text and answer the questions.

There are many jobs we can do. They are all important. They help us to have a better life. An electrician connects the electricity. A plumber connects the pipes and faucets. A garbage collector takes away the garbage, so you can keep your house nice and clean. Mail carriers deliver letters and parcels. The bus driver helps us to go to school on time. The mechanic fixes cars and buses. All jobs are important.

## إدارة المنيا التعليمية

# ١٦ محافظة المنيا

نصوص الدستماع فى نهاية الكتاب

1	Listen and circle	the correct answ	er from a, b, c o	rd.	
1.	Horses are	animals.			
	a. weak	b. strong	c. scary	d. angry	
2.	Horses can live in ti	ne			
	a. sea	b. river	c. desert	d. lake	
3.	Horses have large,	beautiful	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	a. legs	b. eyes	c. ears	d. hands	
4.	They eat	and drink fresh w	vater.		
	a. grass	b. fruit	c. meat	d. vegetables	
2	Choose the corre	ect answer from a	, b, c or d.		
1.	A/An h	elps me in the librar	y.		
	a. vet	b. engineer	c. librarian	d. guide	
2.	Some birds have long				
	a. pens			d. horns	
3.	A/An 1	ixes cars and buses			
	a mechanic	b. electrician	c. dentist	d. plumber	
	I watch TV in the				
	a. kitchen	b. bathroom	c. living room	d garage	
3	Read and compl	ete the text with t	the words in the	box.	
	plumber - n	nechanic – electricia	n – garbage – bus	driver	
A g	All jobs are importar garbage collector tak ters and parcels. A (	kes away the [2] 3] drives s	A mail car students to school	rrier delivers	

## Read the text and answer the questions.

Hi! I'm Jana. I live in Damietta governorate. It's a beautiful place. The land in Damietta is rich in nutrients. The farmers here can grow lots of crops, like rice, tomatoes, potatoes and oranges. Farmers raise sheep, goats and cows. Damiette is famous for Domiati cheese. The weather here is very nice. Some tourists like to come here because the people here are kind and friendly.

1	Listen and circle	the correct answer	er from a, b, c or	d.	
1.	Cheng was a/an				
	a. gardener	b. teacher	c. emperor	d. engineer	
2.	Cheng lived in				
	a. Egypt	b. China	c. France	d. Canada	
3.	The emperor would	give a	to each gardener		
	a. plant	b. shoot	c. seed	d. flower	
	The one who could next emperor.	the mo	st beautiful plant	would be the	
	a. eat	b. water	c. air	d. grow	
	Choose the corre		b, c or d.		
1.	a. fish		c. sheep	d. goats	
2	Camels have large,		c. sneep	u. gouts	
dia s	a. noses		r ears	d. heads	
3	Rhim gazelles have			d. Heads	
	a. eyes			d. shoes	
	A librarian works in		C. COULD	<b>a.</b> 511005	
	a. hospital		c. shopping mall	d. library	
3	Read and comple	ete the text with t	he words in the	box.	
		heat – eyes – small	- fur - ears		
It Th	The fennec fox lives eats insects and [2] e fennec fox loses [3] e fennec fox's thick [	mice. It's	hot in the desert ears. At night, it's	during the day.	

My name is Ziad. I live on a boat in the summer. My parents work on tourists boats so I go with them. I see many interesting places and meet people from all over the world. I speak English with the tourists. One day, the boat stopped and I saw some children playing. Suddenly a small child fell into river. I called dad who jumped into the river and saved the child. I am so proud of my dad.

1	Listen and circle	the correct answ	er from a, b, c	or d.
	Hurghada is a			
	a. village	b. city	c. town	d. country
2.	Hurghada is in the	of Egy	pt.	
	a. west	b. north	c. east	d. south
3.	Tourists go on safa	ris in the	***** 4	
	a. beach	b. Sahara Desert	c. house	d. Sahl Hasheesh
4.	The tourists buy thi	ngs from the	*******	
	a. sea	b. hotels	c. markets	d. bazaars
2	Choose the corre	ect answer from a	ı, b, c or d.	
1.	Horses can live in th	ne		
	a. river	b. sea	c. desert	d. forest
2.	In Egypt, farmers	chicken	5.	
	a. raise	b. grow	c. drink	d. plant
3.	A/An t	takes you to school.		
	a. mechanic	b. bus driver	c. electrician	d. plumber
4.	Tomatoes have	inside.		
	a. shoots	b. vegetables	c. seeds	d. flowers
3	Read and compl	ete the text with	the words in th	e box.
	danger	ous – animals – fam	nily – camel – stro	ng
(1) sa	Last summer, I wen there. The way a [3], to onkeys and lions the	ere were snakes. Th oo. It's very big and	ey are (2) I (4) V	and scary. We

I am Salma. I live in a small city with my family. There are stores, offices, a shopping mall and a big library. Every day, I go to school by bus because my house is not near my school. My school is next to the hospital. My father works in that hospital. There is a big park in my city. I go to the park on the weekend to play basketball with my friends. There is also a big supermarket.

		ct answer from		
		Salma's		
		b. town		d. city
		the	•	d in frank of
a. behi			c. next to	d. in front of
		ving questions.		
3. Where	does Salmo	a's father work?		
4. What	does Salma	do in the park ?		
			m of the word(s)	between brackets
		(are)		
2. I eat v	egetables .	(but	] I exercise.	
3. I have	the	(heavy) bo	ag.	
4. The ter	nt is	(behind) to	the car.	
	t go to scho	following. ol on fridays.		
	e a paragro ing elemer	•	EN (18) words usi	ng the following
		"How to	be healthy"	
Guiding e	elements : -	exercise	<ul> <li>fruit and veg</li> </ul>	jetables
		.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
*********				
**********	,			
**********		•••••		••••••
E				***********
orates Exams				
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••••		

1	Listen and circle	the correct answer	er from a, b, c or	d.
1.	My uncle is a	6		
	a. farmer	b. vet	c. nurse	d. teacher
2.	He gets up at	every day		
	a. three	b. six	c. four	d. two
3.	My uncle has two			
	a. cows	b. horses	c. dogs	d. pens
4.	Hepot	atoes.		
	a. buys	b. cuts	c. grows	d. cleans
2	Choose the corre	ect answer from a	b. c or d.	
	A librarian works in			
	a. bank	b. post office	c. libraru	d. hotel
2.	People in the desert	•		
	a. houseboats	b. tents	c. apartments	d. houses
3.	Camels have large, t	flat		
	a. hands	b. feet	c. legs	d. ears
4.	I watch TV in the	***************************************		
	a. bedroom	b. bathroom	c. kitchen	d. living room
3	Read and comple	ete the text with t	he words in the	box.
	drir	nk – chickens – grow	- onions - eat	
for tor	Farmers (1) lunch. Egyptian farm matoes. They also ra ckens and meat fror	ners produce many ise [4]and	vegetables like [3]	and

Yousef lives in Aswan. He has a big apartment. Yousef has two sons. There are three bedrooms. The kitchen is next to the bathroom. There are some trees in front of his apartment. The apartment has a big balcony that we can see all the street from it.

1	Listen and circle	the correct answer	er from a, b, c o	r d.
1.	I'm a			
	a. carpenter	b. doctor	c. vet	d. fisherman
2.	I wake up very	every day.		
	a. tall	b. soon	c. early	d. late
3.	I go out on my	to catch fi	sh.	
	a. car	b. boat	c. bus	d. bike
4.	I sell my fish in the	***************************************		
	a. market	b. house	c. school	d. hospital
2	Choose the corre	ect answer from a	, b, c or d.	
1.	The fisherman	a lovely fres	sh fish.	
	a. drew	b. wrote	c. caught	d. threw
2.	The camel is	than the hors	se.	
	a. shorter	b. taller	c. faster	d. smaller
3.	Theco	nnects electricity to	light the house.	
	a. doctor	b. mechanic	c. electrician	d. plumber
4.	My grandpa grows	4		
	a. chicken	b. eggs	c. fish	d. tomatoes
3	Read and compl	ete the text with t	he words in the	box.
	wet	– job – dangerous –	plugs – sockets	
ele	My father is an elect out electricity. He fix ectrical things with (3	es [2] and hands.	d plugs. He tells us	never to touch

My aunt moved to a new apartment in Luxor. She is very happy because there is a balcony. <u>It</u> is very big. My aunt can see the whole street from the new balcony. My friend and his family live in a houseboat. It is small, but he likes living on water. I love living in a house because it is big. I can play outside with my brother and sister.

#### إذارة خوه, أميو التعليمية

#### ٢١] محافظة أسوان

نصوص الدستماع فى نهاية الكتاب

1	Listen and circle	the correct answer	er from a, b, c or	d.
1.	Tomatoes are	before they	are red.	
	a. blue	b. red	c. black	d. green
2.	Tomatoes	seeds inside.		
	a. have	b. has	c. are	d. fruit
3.	We plant	and the plant gr	ows.	
	a. vegetables	b. seeds	c. fish	d. oranges
4.	The roots grow	the soil.		
	a. on	b. in	c. under	d. above
2	Choose the corre	ect answer from a	, b, c or d.	
1.	Farmers	chicken to get eg	gs and meat.	
	a. grow	b. raise	c. plant	d. eat
2.	Plants in the	don't need a	lot of water.	
	a. desert	b. dessert	c. door	d. farm
3.	I learn math at	*************		
	a. school	b. office	c. hospital	d. post office
4.	The fennec fox	heat from i	its ears.	
	a. walks	b. drinks	c. eats	d. loses
3	Read and compl	ete the text with t	he words in the	box.
	huge - sp	iders – fennec fox –	animals – danger	ous
	The Sahara Desert of the Sahar			
	are helpf			

#### Read the text and answer the questions.

careful.

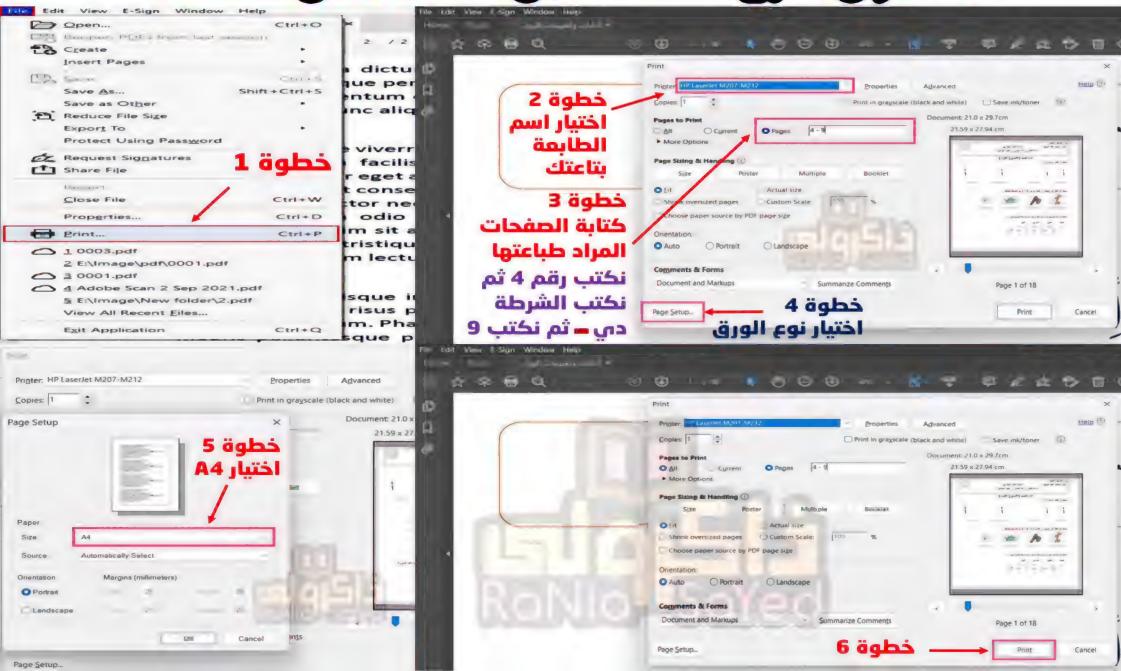
My name is Marwa. I'm ten years old. I'm in primary four. My father is a doctor. He helps sick people. He loves his job very much. My mom is a teacher. <u>Her</u> students like her very much. She is kind and friendly . I have one brother. His name is Tarek. He is eight years old. He is in primary two. I want to be a doctor like my father. We are a happy family.



## چینی طابعی موحال معتبی میانی میانی معتبی



## وثنازا والطبع العشعات من والمحقود المحقود المحقود والمحقود والمحد والمحقود والمحود والمحود والمحقود والمحقود والمحقود والمحقود وا



...\8°

Eng

# (کارمقاتان الفارع)

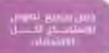






# الامتحانات معدلة طبقًا لأحدث مواصفات





محافظة القاهرة- إدارة عين شمس





Listening

1	Camels are very	, in Eg	ypt.	ابة راجع نص الاستماع آخر الكتاب)
	a) dangerous		c) small	d) important
2	Camels can	people.		
	a) eat	b) sell	c) carry	d) grow
3	Camels' milk is	•		
	a) bad	b) delicious	c) spicy	d) salty
4	We can use Car	mels' fur to make		
	a) tables	b) food	c) clothes	d) juice
C	hoose the corre	ct answer from a, k		
ě		is the place where w		
	a) snopping mail	b) hospital	c) park	d) post office
2	The roots grow	under the		
	The roots grow a) shoot	under theb) flower	c) soil	d) board
	The roots grow  a) shoot  The	under theb) flower is a bird.	c) soil	
3	The roots grow  a) shoot  The  a) pelican	b) flower is a bird. b) bear	c) soil	d) camel
3	The roots grow  a) shoot  The  a) pelican  When I was you	under theb) flower is a bird. b) bear ang, I used the	c) soil c) fox to open the ol	d) camel d radios.
3	The roots grow  a) shoot  The  a) pelican	under theb) flower is a bird. b) bear ang, I used the	c) soil	d) camel d radios.
3	The roots grow  a) shoot  The  a) pelican  When I was you  a) screwdriver	under the	c) soil c) fox to open the ol	d) camel d radios.

is near the (2) , so she can see the river all day. Mariam's father is

a .(3)............ He works in a .........(4)...........





The land in Damietta governorate is rich in nutrients. The farmers can grow rice, tomatoes, potatoes, wheat, lemons, grapes, and quavas. Fishermen catch thousands of fish in the sea. Cows, goats, and sheep live in Damietta governorate, too. Domiati cheese is very famous. About one and a half million people live in this part

01	Egypt. Life is go	od in Damietta.		
	Choose the	correct answer fron	n a, b, c, or d:	
	1	catch thousands of fi	sh.	
	a) Teachers	b) Farmers	c) Engineers	d) Fishermen
	2 The underline	d word "good" mean	S	
		b) awful		d) old
	Answer the	following question	<b>5:</b>	
	3 What can far	mers grow in Damiet	ta?	
	4 Summarize th	e text in one sentence	2	
		EW	riting	
3	Read and write	the correct form o	f the word(s) betw	een brackets:
	9 A I+	(1: ) : 11 1 1		



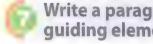
1	Ali	 (live)	in	Hurghada.
				~

- 2 The fennec fox is \_\_\_\_\_ (small) than other foxes.
- 3 I ...... (paint) my house yesterday. I did it again.
- 4 I ...... (do) eat candy, but I eat fruit.

#### Punctuate the following:



that is the mail carrier's bag



Write a paragraph of about EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following guiding elements:



"Egyptian farmers"

grow rice - raise chickens



## محافظة القاهرة - إدارة الشروق



ø	Li	sten and circ	le the correct an	swer from a, b, c, or d:	
	1	A plumber	faucet	S.	
		a) cleans	b) takes away	c) fixes	
	2	An electricia	n connects	to homes	

a) water b) garbage c) houses d) electricity

3 ..... takes away all the garbage.

a) A plumber c) A bus driver

b) A garbage collector

d) An electrician

'4 A bus driver takes \_\_\_\_\_ to school.

a) children b) horses

c) dogs

d) food

d) drives



#### Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:



1	We	rice	and	lemon	in	our	country.
	a) raise	b	) gro	w			c) d

c) drink

d) play

2 The desert is \_\_\_\_\_ at night.

a) hot

b) strong

c) cold

d) sunny

3 Horses like to drink ...... water.

a) hot

b) dirty

c) salt

d) fresh

4 I live on a/an ..... because I love living on water.

a) tent b) apartment

c) house

d) househoat

#### Read and complete the text with the words in the box:



#### sand — without — perfect — water — feet

Camels are (1) for the desert as they have large flat (2) , so they can walk on the sand. They can also live (3) water for a long time. Camels have special ways to close their noses and eyes to stop the (4) from coming in.





Shahd lives in a city called Hurghada. Hurghada is a beautiful city. It is in the east of Egypt on the Red Sea. It is a big city and about 190,000 people live there. In Hurghada, there are lots of interesting things to do. There is the Sahara Desert where lots of tourists go on safaris. We have Sahl Hasheesh in the south of Hurghada. It has some beautiful houses and interesting bazaars.

#### Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

- 1 Hurghada is in the ...... of Egypt on the Red Sea.
  - a) north
- b) south
- c) east
- d) west

- 2 Hurghada is a ......
  - a) city
- b) country
- c) village
- d) sea

#### Answer the following questions:

- 3 How many people live in Hurghada?
- 4 Summarize the paragraph in one sentence.



#### Writing

#### Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:



- 1 A cat is small, ...... (and) the horse is big.
- 2 Elephants are ..... (big) than dogs.
- 3 The post office is next ...... (two) the library.
- 4 When my brother (is) a child, he played with toys.

#### Punctuate the following:

what did you do yesterday.



## Write a paragraph of about EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following guiding elements:

"My House"

living room - bedroom





	The lion is very		er from a, b, c, or d:	
	a) bad		c) weak	d) good
2	It lives in the	9		
	a) desert	b) forest	c) sea	d) lake
3	The lion has for	ur		
	a) legs	b) eyes	c) hands	d) fingers
4	Ir's	. and brown.		
	a) red	b) yellow	c) green	d) blue
C	hoose the corre	Rect answer from a	ading b c or d	
1			of North Africa.	
	a) deserts		c) rainforests	d) farms
2		a storm, we see a fl b) sky		d) lightning
3	I show a) photos	to the teacher. I b) respect	listen to him carefully.	d) anger
4	A co	itches a lot of fish o	and works on the sea.	
	a) fisherman	b) doctor	c) teacher	d) farmer
R	ead and compl	ete the text with t	the words in the box:	
	balco	ny — between — far	mily — in front of — watc	h
			have a big (1)	



6

Camels are very helpful. They carry things and people in the desert. They can live without water for a long time. Horses are helpful too. They are very fast and they can carry heavy things, too. Horses can live up to thirty years, while camels can live up to forty years. Horses and camels are good for the desert.

#### Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

- 1 The general idea of the text is about
- a) gazelles
- b) horses
- c) camels
- d) camels and horses

- 2 Horses can live up to ...... years.
  - a) thirty
- b) twelve
- c) forty
- d) ten

#### Answer the following questions:

- 3 Where do camels live?
- 4 How are camels and horses helpful?



#### Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:



- 1 The cat is ...... (small) than the lion.
- 2 Those doctors ...... (is) working in the hospital.
- 3 Ahmed is the ...... (tall) boy in the class.
- 4 I don't eat candy, ..... (and) I like fruit.

#### **Punctuate the following:**

what do you want to be



## Write a paragraph of about EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following guiding elements:



"Being healthy"

- fruit and vegetables
- exercise and do sports





Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:  1 The family have			1 Lister	ning		
a) breakfast b) lunch c) dinner d) snack  2 Maged thinks the food is a) bad b) delicious c) not good d) unhealthy  3 Farmers grow in Egypt. a) rice b) chicken c) goat d) plastic  4 They raise animals like	Li	sten and circle	the correct answer fr	om a, b, c, or d:		6
Maged thinks the food is	1	The family hav	e together	r.		
a) bad b) delicious c) not good d) unhealthy  Farmers grow in Egypt. a) rice b) chicken c) goat d) plastic  They raise animals like a) rice b) chickens c) cats d) plastic  Reading  Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:  1 A/An is someone who is like a king. a) teacher b) farmer c) emperor d) vet  Crocodiles are very		a) breakfast	b) lunch	c) dinner	d) snack	
Farmers grow in Egypt.  a) rice b) chicken c) goat d) plastic  They raise animals like	2	Maged thinks t	he food is	. •		
a) rice b) chicken c) goat d) plastic  4 They raise animals like		a) bad	b) delicious	c) not good	d) unhe	althy
They raise animals like  a) rice  b) chickens  c) cats  d) plastic  Reading  Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:  1 A/An is someone who is like a king.  a) teacher  b) farmer  c) emperor  d) vet  Crocodiles are very  a) cute  b) nice  c) dangerous  d) sad  The fennec fox lives in the  a) sea  b) desert  c) sky  d) trees  " " is a very special plant.  a) Paper  b) Papyrus  c) Sandal  Read and complete the text with the words in the box:	3	Farmers grow	in Egypt.			
Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:  A/An is someone who is like a king. a) teacher b) farmer c) emperor d) vet  Crocodiles are very		a) rice	b) chicken	c) goat	d) plasti	С
Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:  I A/An is someone who is like a king.  a) teacher b) farmer c) emperor d) vet  Crocodiles are very	4	They raise anir	nals like			
Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:  1 A/An	0	a) rice	b) chickens	c) cats	d) plasti	С
A/An is someone who is like a king.  a) teacher b) farmer c) emperor d) vet  Crocodiles are very			Readi	ng		
a) teacher b) farmer c) emperor d) vet  2 Crocodiles are very	o c	hoose the corr	ect answer from a, b,	c, or d:		4
a) teacher b) farmer c) emperor d) vet  2 Crocodiles are very	Î	A/An	is someone who is lik	ke a king.		
a) cute b) nice c) dangerous d) sad  The fennec fox lives in the					d) vet	
The fennec fox lives in the	2	Crocodiles are	very			
a) sea b) desert c) sky d) trees  4 "" is a very special plant. a) Paper b) Papyrus c) Sandal d) Soil  Read and complete the text with the words in the box:		a) cute	b) nice	c) dangerous	d) sad	
4 "" is a very special plant. a) Paper b) Papyrus c) Sandal d) Soil  Read and complete the text with the words in the box:	3	The fennec fox	lives in the	a		
a) Paper b) Papyrus c) Sandal d) Soil  Read and complete the text with the words in the box:		a) sea	b) desert	c) sky	d) trees	
Read and complete the text with the words in the box:	4	"" is	a very special plant.			
4.		a) Paper	b) Papyrus	c) Sandal	d) Soil	
supermarket - school - room - play - post office	b R	ead and comp	lete the text with the	words in the box:		4
		supe	rmarket – school – roor	m — play — post office		
I love my house. It is big. My grandparents live with us. I can (1) with my	Ilov	ve mu house. It	is bia. Mu arandparents	s live with us I can	(1)	with mu
brother and sister in our garden. My favorite room is the living (2) . We go						3

to the \_\_\_\_\_ to buy food. We go to \_\_\_\_\_ to learn.





I'm Adam. I like sports. My favorite sport is basketball. I'm on a wheelchair basketball team at school. We practice three times every week. I'm healthy. I drink cola, but I want to drink more water. I don't play video games because I'm very busy. I like to play with my friends in the park. We go to the park on Fridays. My dad is

a scientist. He likes l		and plants.	K off Fridays. Mig		
Choose the co	orrect answer fro	m a, b, c, or d:			
1 Adam wants to a) milk 2 Adam's dad is	drink moreb) water	c) tea	d) juice		
a) scientist		c) farmer	d) teacher		
Answer the fo	llowing question	ns:			
. 3 When does Ad	am go to the park?				
4 Summarize the	4 Summarize the text in one sentence.				
	BW	riting )			
Read and write t	he correct form o	of the word(s) bety	ween brackets:		



- The mouse is ...... (small) than the cat.
- 2 I like football, ..... (and) I don't like tennis.
- 3 This ...... (are) a boy.
- 4 My house is ...... (on) front of you.

#### Punctuate the following:

the horses have large eyes.





"Living on a boat"

tourist - travel



## محافظة الإسكندرية - إدارة وسط التعليمية E=um 5



2		b) yesterday	c) tomorrow	d) Friday
	The emperor live	ed in a nice		
	a) apartment	b) house	c) palace	d) farm
3	There will be a/	an to	choose the next empe	ror.
	information	competition	germination	education
4	He gave a	to each ga	rdener.	
	a) flower	b) meal	c) seed	d) banana
Ch	noose the corre	ct answer from a, b	•	4
1	The bear lifts its	: to co	atch the fish.	
		4.6		
	a) coat	b) nose	c) paw	d) arm
2		b) nose someone who doesn	·	d) arm
2	"Honest" means		n't	d) arm d) win
	"Honest" means a) lie	someone who doesr	c) plant	
	"Honest" means a) lie Fishermen use	someone who doesn	c) plant	
3	"Honest" means a) lie Fishermen use a) hotels	b) play to cate	c) plant	d) win

## pipes - lights - garbage - electrician - big

We have a (1) house. A (2) collector takes away all garbage.

An (3) connects electricity, so we can use lights. A plumber connects the (4) , so we can have water. We like our house very much.





For a teacher, every day is different. Students always ask surprising questions. Teachers need to think quickly. They need to encourage their students. They need to be very patient, too. They work for many hours every day. It's hord work, but it's exciting. A teacher can change their students' lives. A good teacher is always ready to learn.

Choose the	correct	answer	from	a, l	b, c,	or c	<b>d</b> :
------------	---------	--------	------	------	-------	------	------------

- The general idea of the text is about .....
- a) houses
- b) families
- c) teachers
- d) environment
- 2 The underlined word "hard" means .....
- a) easy
- b) difficult c) fast
- d) slow

#### **Answer the following questions:**

- 3 What do students always ask?
- 4 What can a teacher change?



#### **Writing**

## Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:



- 1 The bear is \_\_\_\_\_ (strong) than the pelican.
- (These) apples are on the tree. I can't get them.
- 3 I respect the cleaner. I don't ...... (throwing) trash.

4 When I was little, I (plau) with blocks and dolls.

#### Punctuate the following:

ahmed's father works in the farming industry



#### Write a paragraph of about EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following guiding elements:



"Animals in Equpt"

spiders - crocodiles



## 😸 محافظة الإسكندرية – إدارة العامرية التعليمية



			dell (LB		
0	Li	sten and circle t	he correct answer fro	m a, b, c, or d:	6
	1	Mona works at t	he		
		a) bank	b) school	c) hospital	d) supermarket
	2	We see Mona wh	nen we buy	•	•
		a) wood	b) food	c) clothes	d) books
	3	Mona checks the	food is		
		a) fresh	b) dirty	c) salty	d) ugly
	4	Mona is very	and happy.		
	15	a) rude	b) busy	c) kind	d) bad
			Readin		
4					
(e)	C	hoose the correc	t answer from a, b, c,	or d:	4
	1	I live in a/an	. It's made of cl	oth.	
		a) houseboat	b) apartment	c) tent	d) house
	2	The rhim gazelle	s have long	,	
		a) horns	b) wings	c) feathers	d) beaks
	3	The to	akes you to school.		
		o) electrician		o plumber	d) bus driver
	4		don't need much	water.	
		a) sea	b) desert	c) river	d) lake
0	R	ead and comple	te the text with the w	ords in the box:	4
		chee	ese — fishermen — Life -	- farmers — catch	
T	he	land in Damietta	governorate is rich in nu	itrients. The (1)	can grow rice,
V	vhe	at, and guavas.	Fishermen (2) th	nousands of fish in	the sea. Domiati
			icious. About one and c		
		~			

Egypt. ..... is good in Damietta.



There are many jobs we can do. They are all important. They help us to have a better life. An electrician connects the electricity. A plumber connects the pipes and faucets. A garbage collector takes away all the garbage, so you can keep your house nice and clean. Mail carriers deliver letters and parcels. The bus driver helps us go to school on time. The mechanic fixes cars and buses.

#### Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

- The general idea of the text is about ...
  - a) electricity
- b) jobs
- c) water
- d) children
- 2 A ..... helps you keep your home clean.
  - farmer
- b builder
- plumber
- Il garbage collector

#### Answer the following questions:

- 3 What does an electrician do?
- 4 How is the plumber's work important?



#### Writing

#### Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:



- The pink house is (or) the red house and the yellow house.
- 3 These ...... (is) the plumber's tools.
- 4 I eat healthy food ...... (because) I exercise.

#### **Punctuate the following:**

how old are you



#### Write a paragraph of about EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following guiding elements:

"My apartment" family - rooms









p 0		6 List		
Lis	sten and circle	the correct answer	from a, b, c, or d:	6
1	Tomatoes have	inside.		
	a) soil	b) plants	c) seeds	d) flowers
2	We can take th	e seeds to	new tomatoes.	
	a) sell	b) grow	c) buy	d) speak
3	The	grow under the soi	1.	
	a) branches	b) leaves	c) flowers	d) roots
4	The flowers be	come toi	mato fruits.	
	a) yellow	b) red	c) blue	d) black
		Pea Rea	ding	
CI	hoose the corr	ect answer from a, l	b, c, or d:	4
1	Some birds hav	ve long	They use them to ear	t.
		b) beaks		d) horns
2	The	fixes pipes and fau	icets.	
	a) mechanic	b) electrician	c) plumber	d) garbage collecto
3	Teachers need	to their :	students.	
	a) work	b) sell	c) encourage	d) write
4	Basketball is m	y favorite *		
	a) drink	b) sport	c) juice	d) food
Re	ead and compl	ete the text with th	e words in the box:	4
	betw	een — next — learn — (	clothes — shopping mo	all
My	name is Gana.	I live in Shoubra w	ith my family. I hav	e only one brother
			buy (2) an	_

Last weekend, Younis and his family took a boat down the Nile. They listened to music and were happy. Younis saw some children playing. Suddenly a small child fell into the river. The child shouted "Please help me!". Younis called his dad who saw the child and jumped into the river. He swam and saved the child. The child smiled and thanked Younis' father for saving him. Younis was very happy, but he decided to learn to swim

Choose th	e correct	answer	from	a, b	, c. or	d:
-----------	-----------	--------	------	------	---------	----

- Younis ..... swim.
  - a) could b) co
    - b) couldn't c) was
- d) is
- 2 The child thanked Younis' father for ...... him.
  - a) selling b) calling
- c) playing with
- d) saving

#### Answer the following questions:

- 3 What did they enjoy on the boat?
- 4 Who fell into the river?



#### Writing

#### Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:

4

- I want to play football, ...... (and) my leg hurts.
- 2 The bear is ...... (big) than the cat.
- 3 ...... (This is) the plumber's tools.
- 4 My city is the ...... (nice) place to live.

#### Punctuate the following:

Dalia can speak english



## Write a paragraph of about EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following guiding elements:

"Camels"

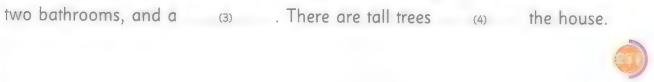
without water - flat feet



### محافظة المنوفية – إدارة أشمون التعليمية 🗾 💶 💶



	Ahmed is	years old	•	
	a) 10	b) 11	c) 12	d) 9
2	Ahmed lives in			
	a) Luxor	b) Giza	c) Sinai	d) Damietta
3	He plays			
	a) tennis	b) volleyball	c) football	d) basketball
4	Ahmed's father	r is a		
15	a) farmer	b) carpenter	c) doctor	d) vet
		Red	Iding	
C	hoose the corr	ect answer from a,	b, c, or d:	
1		are kinds of vegetabl	es.	
	a) Oranges	b) Tomatoes	c) Apples	d) Grapes
	A crocodile is	aanim	nal.	
2		b) tiny	c) little	d) huge
2	a) small	b) iiiig		
	a) small A/An "	9	re I buy clothes and	shoes.
		" is a place when	re I buy clothes and c) school	shoes. d) shopping ma
3	A/An " a) hospital	" is a place when		
3	A/An " a) hospital	" is a place when		
4	A/An " a) hospital Rhim gazelles a) plants	" is a place when	c) school	d) shopping ma



My name is Ali. I live in Ashmoun. The farmers grow tomatoes, onions, potatoes, and wheat. In Ashmoun, we raise chickens, cows, goats, and sheep. Farmer are very good people. I go to the farm on Fridays. I want to be healthy, so I always eat healthy food. I enjoy eating vegetables and fruits. My favorite fruit is mango. It is really delicious.

Choose the	correct	answer	from	a,	b,	c,	or	d	D
------------	---------	--------	------	----	----	----	----	---	---

1	The	farmers	qrow	
_		1 011111010	91011	

- a) apples b) oranges
  - b) oranges c) figs
- d) wheat

- 2 The farmers raise .....
  - b) camels c) ho
    - c) horses
- d) fox

#### Answer the following questions:

- 3 Where does Ali live?
- 4 When does Ali go to the farm?



#### Writing

## Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:



- 1 The camel is ...... (tall) than the lion.
- 2 The sunflower is the ...... (bigger) flower.
- 3 I think the spider ...... (are) scary.
- 4 I ..... (eats) vegetables every day.

#### Punctuate the following:

My name is ahmed



## Write a paragraph of about EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following guiding elements:

"The pelican"

- What can it do?
- What does it eat?





0	Li	sten and circle	the correct answ	er from a, b, c, or d:	6
	1	Camels are	for the desc	ert.	
		a) not perfect	b) not good	c) ugly	d) perfect
	2	Camels are bear	utiful,anir	mals.	
		a) strong	b) weak	c) small	d) scary
	3	Camels' milk is			
		a) bad	b) not good	c) ugly	d) healthy
	4	We use camels'	fur to make		
	Þ	a) shoes	b) leather	c) clothes	d) tables
			Re	eading	
0	C	hoose the corre	ect answer from a	a, b, c, or d:	4
	1	The garbage co	llectors take away	our	
		a) clothes	b) food	c) water	d) garbage
	2	The air is	in the city be	cause of traffic.	
		a) nice	b) polluted	c) clean	d) good
	3	She lives on a	Sh	e likes to live on water.	
		a) tent	b) houseboat	c) cave	d) school
	4	Plants in the de	sert habitat don't r	need a lot of	
		a) sugar	b) water	c) sand	d) trees
6	R	ead and comple	ete the text with	the words in the box:	4
		b	peautiful — ears — v	water - horns - grass	
F	Rhir	m gazelles are	(1) anim	als. They have big	(2) and long
		(3) . They ed	at (4) . Th	ey have yellow-white co	ats. They live in the
S	ah	ara Desert. They	can live without	water for a long time.	



Re	ead the text and	answer the que	estions:	7	3
Jan ride then	has a new bike, he her bike fast. She they study their le	er new bike is red rides her bike a essons together.	. It has an orange f fter school. She go	lag on the back. Jan o es to Allison's house o h, but Allison is good	ind
	Choose the cor	rect answer from	ma, b, c, or d:		
1	Jan can ride her	b) slow	c) bad	ما المصطاب	
	Jan is good at		c) bad	d) badly	
	English	b) math	c) Arabic	d) science	
	Answer the foll	owing question	is:		
3	What is the color	of the bike?			
. 4	Who does Jan ho	ave lunch with?			
		W	riting		
Re	ead and write the	correct form o	f the word(s) bet	ween brackets:	4.)
1	Let's (e	ating) our lunch.			I
			oping from the fau	cet.	
	The camel is				
			(and) it is ver	ry hot.	
( Pu	inctuate the follo	owing:			
~	ere s the nost offic			. 6	1

Where s the post office

Write a paragraph of about EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following guiding elements:

"Farmers"

grow - raise



#### محافظة دمياط - إدارة دمياط الجديدة التعليمية 10 🖚



1	Rhim gazelles ed	at		
	a) dates	b) fruits	c) leaves	d) cookies
2	Rhim gazelles h	ave long		
	a) teeth	b) hair	c) horns	d) arms
3	Rhim gazelles lo	ook very		
	a) sad	b) ugly	c) bad	d) beautiful
4	Rhim gazelles'	protect then	from the Sun.	
	a) horns	b) hair	c) feet	d) coats
		Road	ing	
Cl	hoose the corre	ct answer from a, b		
			, c, or d:	r.
	The	ct answer from a, b	, <b>c, or d:</b> ucets to give us wate	
	Thea) mail carrier	ct answer from a, b,	, <b>c, or d:</b> ucets to give us wate c) electrician	d) plumber
Comp.	The	ct answer from a, b, connects pipes and fa b) mechanic because he b) disappointed	c, or d: ucets to give us wate c) electrician didn't pass the final c) different	d) plumber exam.
Comp.	The	ct answer from a, b, connects pipes and fa b) mechanic because he	c, or d: ucets to give us wate c) electrician didn't pass the final c) different	d) plumber exam.
Comp.	The a) mail carrier My friend is a) excited "	ct answer from a, b, connects pipes and fa b) mechanic because he b) disappointed	c, or d:  ucets to give us wate c) electrician didn't pass the final c) different doesn't lie.	<ul><li>d) plumber</li><li>exam.</li><li>d) patient</li></ul>
. 53	The	ct answer from a, b, connects pipes and fa b) mechanic because he b) disappointed means someone who	c, or d:  ucets to give us wate c) electrician  didn't pass the final c) different  doesn't lie. c) Curious	<ul><li>d) plumber</li><li>exam.</li><li>d) patient</li></ul>
. 53	The	ct answer from a, b, connects pipes and fa b) mechanic because he b) disappointed neans someone who o b) Patient hate hate	c, or d:  ucets to give us wate c) electrician  didn't pass the final c) different  doesn't lie. c) Curious	<ul><li>d) plumber</li><li>exam.</li><li>d) patient</li><li>d) Interesting</li></ul>





My name is Khaled. I live with my parents in Damietta. We plant different seeds to make the farm green. We use the Nile water to water the seeds. We grow many fruits like mangoes, oranges, and guavas. We raise farm animals like sheep, goats, cows, and chickens. Cows and goats give us meat and milk. We get fresh eggs from the chickens. The air isn't collared. We breathe fresh air. Life is good in our farm.

Choose	the	correct	answer	from	a,	b,	C,	or	d:
--------	-----	---------	--------	------	----	----	----	----	----

- 1 Khaled lives with his .....
- mom and dad b cousins
- grandparents
- uncles
- 2 The underlined word "polluted" means ......
  - a) good
- b) healthy
- c) unhealthy
- d) fresh

#### Answer the following questions:

- 3 What plants do we grow in our governorate?
- 4 What do we use to water the crops?



#### Writing

#### Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:



- 1 The crocodile is ...... (big) than the snake.
- 2 These are the electrician's ...... (too).
- 3 What ...... (does) librarians look after?
- 4 The kitchen is ...... (above) to the living room.

#### Punctuate the following:

foxes and camels are desert animals



## Write a paragraph of about EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following guiding elements:

"Electricians"

important - connect





## محافظة الشرقية – إدارة ديرب نجم 🚻 🚾



2 ]	The fennec fox I  a) desert  It is	b) sea	c) river	d) lake
2 ]			c) river	d) lake
	It is	.1 .1 .		
		than other toxes.		
	a) bigger	b) smaller	c) older	d) taller
3 .	The fennec fox	has ears.		
	a) small	b) big	c) tiny	d) hot
. ]	It eats			
	a) camels	b) heat	c) fur	d) insects
Ch	oose the corre	ct answer from a, b,		
1	We c	hickens in Egypt.		
	a) raise	b) make	c) do	d) plant
2	catch	fish in the sea.		
	a) Farmers	b) Fishermen	c) Gardeners	d) Electricians
emo f	We water the	every day.		
5			\ 1	
5	a) schools	b) plants	c) books	d) blocks
		b) plants and helps people.	c) books	d) blocks

#### Read and complete the text with the words in the box:



#### surprising - amazing - perfect - fur - cross

Camels are	(1)	. They are strong animals. They help us to carry things
and people to	(2)	the desert. We can use their (3) to make clothes
Camels are	(4)	for the desert. But they are noisy and can get angry.





Alexandria is a big city in Egypt. It is in the north of Egypt on the sea. About 5 million people live in this part of Egypt. I visit Alexandria with my family in the summer. We go by bus. When we go to Alexandria, I swim on the beach with my brothers and sisters. Alexandria is famous for its amazing beaches and Alexandria Library. Tourists like to visit Alexandria governorate.

Choose the	correct	answer	from	a,	b,	c, (	or	d	0
------------	---------	--------	------	----	----	------	----	---	---

- 1 The general idea of the text is about
- a) Luxor b) Alexandria
  - c) Cairo
- d) Giza
- 2 I visit Alexandria with my family in the ......
  - a) summer
- b) winter
- c) spring
- d) spring

#### Answer the following questions:

- 3 Where is Alexandria?
  - 4 How many people live in Alexandria?



#### Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:



- 1 A horse is ......(short) than a camel.
- 2 Crocodiles ......(is) dangerous.
- 3 I want to play football, ..... (and) my leg hurts.
- 4 A: How ...... (long) is a horse? B: It's 400 kg.

#### Punctuate the following:

fishermen catch fish in the sea



## Write a paragraph of about EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following guiding elements:



"Adel and his farm"

What can he grow? What can he raise?



## س محافظة بورسعيد - توجيه اللغة الإنجليزية 🔣 Exam 12



0	Li	sten and circle t	he correct answer fro	m a, b, c, or d:	6
	1	I want to be an			
		a) doctor	b) electrician	c) teacher	d) engineer
	2	Electricity is very			5
		a) safe	b) nice	c) dangerous	d) interesting
	3	You shouldn't tou	ich anything electrical w		9
		a) wet	b) your	c) dry	d) two
	4	You never put an	ything into a	, only use plugs.	
	1	a) bag	b) box	c) socket	d) cupboard
			Reading	9	
6	CI	hoose the correc	et answer from a, b, c,	or d:	()
	1	Spider is a	insect		4
	,	a) beautiful		c) nice	d) his
	2		. We need to		d) big
		a) recook		c) reread	d) rewrite
	3	We send letters of	•	Crefedu	a) rewrite
		a) hospital		) supermarket	d) post office
	4		and the seed grows, the		o, posi office
			b) germination	c) cutting	d) fraction
6	Re	ead and complet	e the text with the wo	ords in the box:	4
		sch	ool – fruits – animals –	gets – factory	
M	ly d		rmer. He (1) up		arows vegetables
	nd		ends a lot of fruits to the		
			nd birds for eggs. I visit		to juice. He keeps
			33	J. J	

Hisham and his brother Amr have a big farm near Alexandria. They grow many kinds of fruits like bananas, apples, and mangoes. They like going to the farm and playing under the trees. When they grew up, Amr wanted to cut down the trees to sell the wood, but Hisham was angry. Hisham stopped his brother and advised him to grow more trees because they are important for our life.

#### Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

- The general idea of the text is about
- growing trees by growing mango keeping animals playing tennis
- 2 Hisham and Amr grow many kinds of
  - a) vegetables
- b) fruits c) rice
- d) dessert

#### **Answer the following questions:**

- 3 Why did Amr want to cut down the trees?
- 4 What did Hisham advise Amr to do?



#### Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:



- Electricity is very important, ( ) it's very dangerous.
- 2 A: ..... (Who) is the hospital? B: Next to the school.
- 3 We live in a village ...... (under) to the Nile.
- 4 The mechanic ...... (fix) buses and cars.

#### **Punctuate the following:**

which food comes from eggpt?

#### Write a paragraph of about EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following guiding elements:

"Camels"

- cross the desert
- live without water



## ودافظة الإسماعيلية - إدارة القصاصين التعليمية 🔐 Exam 13



			3	
Li	isten and circl	e the correct answer	from a, b, c, or d:	6
1	The new apar	tment hasr	ooms.	
		b) six		d) seven
2	Mona likes the	2		
	a) balcony	b) living room	c) bedroom	d) kitchen
3	Mona can see	the whole	from the balcony.	
	a) street	b) desert	c) river	d) village
4	The new apar	tment is		
	a) small	b) lovely	c) not big	d) bad
		Read		1
C	hoose the cor	rect answer from a, b	o, c, or d:	4
I	We need to gr	ow to make	e bread.	
	a) lemons	b) potatoes	c) wheat	d) quava
2	A i	s an insect. It gives us	honey.	3
	a) bee	b) pea	c) pin	d) pie
3	The air in big	cities is bec	ause of factories an	nd cars.
	a) fresh	b) polluted	c) clean	d) nice
4		. She delivers p		
	a) doctor	b) mechanic	c) plumber	d) mail carrier
R	ead and comp	lete the text with the	e words in the box	4
	hosp	ital — learn — shopping	mall — letters — clos	thes
her	e are different	places in mu town W	e huu food at the si	unormarkot Ma cons

There are different places in my town. We buy food at the supermarket. We send

(1) at the post office. I

(2) at school. I buy clothes and shoes at the

(3) . My mom and dad work in an office. We go to the

(4) when

we are sick.



My name is Kareem. I live with my family in Ismailia. We have three meals every day: breakfast, lunch, and dinner. My favorite meal is lunch. I like it because all the family sit together to eat and talk. My mother cooks special food for us. Today, we are having potatoes and chicken for lunch. It looks delicious!

#### Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

- We are having potatoes and chicken for today.
  - a) breakfast
- b) lunch
- c) dinner d) break

- 2 We have ..... meals every day.
  - a) two
- b) one
- c) four
- d) three

#### Answer the following questions:

- 3 Where does Kareem's family live?
- 4 Why does Kareem like lunch?



#### Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:

- The giraffes are the ...... (tall) animals.
- 2 She likes to play football, (and) she can't play it.
- 3 This (are) the socket the electrician is fixing.
- 4 My school is next ..... (two) the park.

#### **Punctuate the following:**

what color are the tomatoes.

Write a paragraph of about EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following guiding elements:

"Papyrus"

famous - warm



#### محافظة بنى سويف - إدارة الواسطى التعليمية 🎢 🖚



Listen and	circle the	correct	answer	from	a, b,	C,	or d:
------------	------------	---------	--------	------	-------	----	-------



1	We	grow		on	the	balcony.
---	----	------	--	----	-----	----------

- o) sugarcane b) potatoes c) tomatoes
- d) rice

- 2 We water the plants every .......

  - a) Friday b) Sunday
- c) week
- d) day

- 3 The grows under the soil.

  - a) roots b) leaves c) fruit
- d) vegetables

- 4 Tomatoes have inside.
  - ° a) bananas b) seeds c) colors

- d) milk



#### Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:



- Spiders eat ......
  - a) birds
- b) insects
- c) fish
- d) snakes
- 2 Some people live in a/an ..... in the desert.
  - a) tent
- b) houseboat
- c) apartment
- d) balcony

- 3 A/An ..... fixes pipes.
  - a) electrician
- b) farmer
- c) plumber
- d) mail carrier
- 4 The energy is a renewable energy.
  - a) wood
- b) gas

- c) coal
- d) solar

#### Read and complete the text with the words in the box:



down - trees - sold - happy - garden

My friend Ahmed needed money to buy things. He had a lot of (1) in the garden. He cut (2) a lot of trees. He (3) them. He looked out of the window. He was very sad because there were no trees in the (4)



# Read the text and answer the questions:



My name is Salma. I'm in grade four. I live in a big house with my family. We have three bedrooms and two bathrooms. My mother cooks food in the kitchen. We watch TV in the living room. My favorite room is my bedroom. I like to read and do my homework in my bedroom. I like to help my father on the farm. He grows tomatoes, lemons, and onions.

atoes, lemons, and	d onions.		on me rann. r
Choose the co	rrect answer from a	a, b, c, or d:	
a) bathroom	b) living room		d) kitchen
•		c) three	d) four
Answer the fol	lowing questions:		
Where does Sale	ma's mother cook fo	od?	
What does Salm	na's father grow?		
	Wri	ting	
	Choose the consoler Salma's favorite a) bathroom Salma is in grada) six  Answer the followhere does Salma	Salma's favorite room is the	Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:  Salma's favorite room is the

## Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:



- I I play basketball ...... (but) football in the park.
- 3 These children ......(is) watching TV.
- 4 The elephant is the ...... (bigger) animal in the zoo.

# Punctuate the following:



do you want to be a teacher





"Rhim gazelle"

horns - desert



Exam 15	محافظة بنى سويف	30



1	Ali is a	·····		
	a) farmer	b) guide	c) librarian	d) fisherma
2	He works in a .			
	a) field	b) library	c) industry	d) sea
3	He looks after	all the		
	a) books	b) fish	c) tourists	d) crops
4	He helps childre	en to find the	they nee	d.
	a) tools	b) information	c) nets	d) classes
Ch		ect answer from a, b		
	The ferres fee	1		
1	I no Tonnor Thy	III/os in tho		
1		lives in the		d) sea
	a) desert	b) river	c) lake	d) sea
	a) desert	b) river fixes cars and buse	c) lake es.	
2	a) desert  A/An a) electrician	b) river fixes cars and buse b) mechanic	c) lake	d) sea d) teacher
2	a) desert  A/An a) electrician  I sleep in the	b) river fixes cars and buse b) mechanic	c) lake es. c) farmer	d) teacher
3	a) desert  A/An a) electrician  I sleep in the a) bathroom	b) river fixes cars and buse b) mechanic	c) lake es. c) farmer c) bedroom	d) teacher
2	a) desert  A/An a) electrician  I sleep in the a) bathroom	b) river  fixes cars and buse b) mechanic  b) kitchen  before the	c) lake es. c) farmer c) bedroom	d) teacher
3	a) desert  A/An a) electrician  I sleep in the a) bathroom  Tomatoes are a) pink	b) river fixes cars and buse b) mechanic b) kitchen b) blue	c) lake es. c) farmer c) bedroom y are red. c) black	d) teacher d) garden d) green
3	a) desert  A/An a) electrician  I sleep in the a) bathroom  Tomatoes are a) pink  ead and complete	b) river  fixes cars and buse b) mechanic  b) kitchen  before the	c) lake es. c) farmer c) bedroom g are red. c) black e words in the box	d) teacher d) garden d) green

Ó	Read	the	text	and	answer	the	questions:



My dad is an electrician. He connects electricity to houses. He helps people use lights, watch TV, and use computers. Electricity is important but it can harm us, too. My dad knows how to work safely with electricity. He uses a screwdriver and never touches electrical things with wet hands. He never puts anything in a socket.

Choose t	the	correct	answer	from	a,	b, c,	or	d:
----------	-----	---------	--------	------	----	-------	----	----

- 1 Dad can connect ..... to houses.
- a) electricity b) waiter
- c) faucet
- d) wall

- 2 Dad uses a ..... to keep safe.
- a) pipe
- b) pen
- c) screwdriver
- d) wire

#### Answer the following questions:

- 3 What is dad's job?...
- 4 How does an electrician help people?



# Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:



- 1 I don't like candy, ...... (and) I like fruit.
- 2 Sunflower is the ...... (big) flower.
- 3 ...... (These) car is very expensive.
- 4 The camel is ...... (tall) than the dog.

## Punctuate the following:

how do we grow plants

#### Write a paragraph of about EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following guiding elements:

"The fennec fox"

desert - ears



# ) محافظة أسيوط – إدارة منفلوط التعليمية



		Lister	ning )	
Li	sten and circle t	the correct answer fr	om a, b, c, or d:	6
Ī		ofin our co	untry.	
	a) birds			d) fish
2	The crocodile is	and scary.		
	a) huge	b) small	c) long	d) thin
3	The	is scarier.		
	a) bird	b) giraffe	c) spider	d) ant
4	Spiders are very	, because	they eat insects.	
	a) helpful	b) ugly	c) tall	d) bad
		Readi	D.O.	
			ng	
<u>о</u> с	hoose the corre	ct answer from a, b,	c, or d:	4
1	My favorite frui	ts are bananas and		
	a) onions	b) chickens	c) potatoes	d) grapes
2	The	is the place where I led	ırn.	
	a) school	b) office	c) shopping mall	d) hospital
3	A/An	. fixed pipes and fauc	ets.	
	a) mechanic	b) driver	c) plumber	d) electrician
4	Coal and oil are	eenergy sou	irces.	
	a) renewable	b) non-renewable	c) new	d) old
R	ead and comple	ete the text with the	words in the box:	4
		heat — hooves — insect	s — foxes — ears	
The	fennec fox lives in	n the desert. It's smaller	than other (1)	. Its (2) are
big,	really big. The fer	nnec fox needs the big e	ars to hear (3)	and small animals.
		t in the desert. The fox l		



# Read the text and answer the questions:



My name is Nada. My mom is a teacher. She really likes her job. For a teacher, every day is different. Students always ask surprising questions. A teacher can change their students' lives, so teachers need to be very patient. They work for many hours every day. It's hard work, but it's exciting. Teachers need to think quickly. They need to encourage their students. A good teacher is always ready to learn. Everyone in the class knows different things.

#### Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1	Nada's	mom	is a	***********
---	--------	-----	------	-------------

a) nurse

a) little

- b) doctor
- c) teacher
- d) vet
- 2 Teachers work for ...... hours.
  - b) few
- c) many
- d) minutes

#### Answer the following questions:

- Why do teachers need to be very patient?
- 4 What makes a good teacher?



# Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:



- 1 The bank is ......(on) to the school.
- 2 The sunflower is the ...... (heavy) flower.
- 3 I like chocolate ...... (because) candy.
- 4 The school ...... (are) a place where we learn.

# Punctuate the following:

where's my fish

1

# Write a paragraph of about EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following guiding elements:

"Different house"

live in an apartment - live in a houseboat





	We put a	in the soil.		
	a) root	b) leave	c) seed	d) branch
2	The seed	water to grow	N.	
	a) helps	b) needs	c) wants	d) goes
3	The roots grow	the soi	l.	
	a) under	b) above	c) next to	d) between
4	The plants give	us		
t	a) books	b) fruits	, c) fish	d) milk
-	11003E the Coll	ect answer from a	i, b, c, or u.	
1	We should	a lot of spo		
		a lot of spo	rts.	d) drink
1	a) do	•	rts. c) eat	d) drink
1	a) do The pelican has	b) make	rts. c) eat	d) drink d) head
1	<ul><li>a) do</li><li>The pelican has</li><li>a) paw</li></ul>	b) make	rts. c) eat . c) hair	
1	a) do The pelican has a) paw I don't like the	b) make s a long b) beak air and t	rts. c) eat . c) hair	
2	<ul><li>a) do</li><li>The pelican has</li><li>a) paw</li><li>I don't like the</li><li>a) fresh</li></ul>	b) make s a long b) beak air and t	rts. c) eat . c) hair he noise. c) polluted	d) head
2	a) do The pelican has a) paw I don't like the a) fresh A/An	b) make s a long b) beak air and t b) cool drives to many di	rts. c) eat . c) hair he noise. c) polluted	d) head d) nice

When Lama was a child, she was very curious. She always carried a and opened old radios, cell phones, and anything that had anything that had anything that had are described and she loves her job very much.



E S	Read	the	text	and	answer	the	questions:
				40.00		4111	dacations.

Different people live in different places. My aunt moved to a new apartment with her family. They are very happy because they have a big balcony. My friend and her family live on a houseboat. It's small, but she loves living on water. In the desert, some people live in a tent. This home is made of cloth. I love living in a house

oeca and	use it is big. N sister.	ly grandparents li	ve with us. I can play o	utside with my bi
	Choose the	correct answer f	rom a, b, c, or d:	
	There is a big	b) TV		d) couch
2	My friend live	es on a	on water.	
	a) tent		c) apartment	d) houseboat
	Answer the	following questi	ons:	
3	What is the te	nt made of?		
4	Where do peo	pple in the desert l	ive?	
			Writing	
Re	ead and write	the correct form	of the word(s) between	een brackets:
<br 4	I think I'm hee	althu I like to	(nlause) haskethe	



- 2 A: ..... (What) works on the sea? B: The fishermen.
- 3 .....(Going) straight and turn left.
- 4 The mouse is ...... (small) than the lion.

# **Punctuate the following:**

hurgada is on the Red Sea



Write a paragraph of about EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following guiding elements:



"My favorite animal"

Which animal do you like? - What color is it?







#### 1. Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

	١
6	

- 1 Camels are amazing ...... animals.
- Camels are perfect for the .......
  - b) mountain

b) nice

c) helpful

d) desert

d) ugly

- 3 Camels have large, flat .......
  - a) hands

a) forest

a) bad

- b) ears
- c) arms
- d) feet
- 4 Camels can live without ...... for a long time.
  - a) coffee
- b) water
- c) juice
- d) milk



#### 2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- 1 like to eat ...... food and exercise every day to keep fit.
  - a) healthy
- b) bad
- c) unhealthy
- d) ugly
- Pennec foxes and camels are ......animals.
  - a) farm

- b) home
- c) pet
- d) desert

- 3 The ..... grow under the soil.
  - a) leaves
- b) flowers
- c) shoots
- d) roots

- 4 A .....s where we can send letters.
  - a) hospital
- b) post office
- c) shopping mall
- d) supermarket

#### 3. Read and complete the text with the words in the box:



#### plant - farmers - mangoes - raise - potatoes

Many foods come from Egypt. Egypt is famous for growing rice and cotton. Egyptian ............

(1)......produce vegetables like onions, ......(2)...., and tomatoes. They also grow fruits like ......(3)...., bananas, and watermelons. Farmers are very important. Farmers in Egypt

.....(4)..... animals, too.

#### 4. Read the text and answer the questions:



Hi, I'm Nader. I live in a city called Hurghada. It is in the east of Egypt on the Red Sea. It's a big city and about 190,000 people live here. In Hurghada, there is a beach and there are lots of interesting things to do. There is the Sahara Desert where lots of tourists go on safaris. We have Sahl Hasheesh in the south of Hurghada. It has some beautiful houses and interesting bazaars.

Choose	the correct a	nswer fro	m a, b,	c, or d:			
1 Hurghad	a is a big Egypt	ian					
a) coun	try	b) village		c) town		d) city	
2 It's in the		of Egypt	on the Re	ed Sea.			
a) east		b) west		c) north		d) south	
Answer	the followin	g questio	ns:				
	ny people live ir						
_	ngs can you do						
		Į.	Writi	ng			
5. Read and wr	ite the correct	form of the	e word(s)	between l	orackets:		4
1 (That)		are the elec	trician's to	ools.			
2 The elep	hant is the ( <mark>big</mark> )		ani	mal.			
3 (Goes)		straight and	d turn righ	nt.			
4 The ant is	s ( <mark>small</mark> )	tl	han the b	ee.			
6. Punctuate th	ne following:						
	in damietta is r	ich in nutrie	ents				
2 where is	the post office						
7. Write a text	of about EIGH		vords usii lant habi		owing gu	iding elements	5
		•	idiit iidbi	tuts			
(	a	griculture h	abitat – n	ot much ra	in •		
\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	•••••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	*******************		•••••	





#### 1. Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1		1
	6	

My father is a	
a) farmer	b) teacher

a) farmer 5) te

2 He grows .....

a) apples b) oranges

oranges c) mangoes

nangoes d) bananas

3 He gives them water and ......

a) vegetables

b) nutrients

c) meat

c) vet

d) coffee

d) nurse

4 He sends a lot of the mangoes to the ......

a) factory

b) shopping mall

c) post office

d) school



#### 2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:



a) plumber

b) electrician

c) mail carrier

d) garbage collector

2 Tomatoes have ..... inside. We can use them to grow more plants.

a) leaves

b) seeds

c) shoots

d) roots

3 She lives on a small ...... that moves on water.

a) apartment

b) tent

c) houseboat

d) house

4 Tamarisk and acacia grow in the ......habitat.

a) agricultural

b) desert

c) sea

d) rivers

#### 3. Read and complete the text with the words in the box:

#### unhealthy - scientist - weekend - healthy - water



#### 4. Read the text and answer the questions:



Amira is an electrician. She studied and practiced for three years before she became an electrician. Electricity is interesting; it can travel very fast, close to the speed of light. We need to work safely with electricity because it can also be <u>dangerous</u>. If we get an electric shock, we can't control our bodies. It can also burn us. We should never touch electrical things with wet hands.

Choc	ose the correct a	answer fror	m a, b, c	or d:		
1 Amira practiced for years before she became an electrician.						
a) tv	wo	b) one	C	) three	d) five	
2 Wher	n something is "dar	ngerous", it's n	not	to wor	k with.	
a) sa	afe	b) hard	C	) difficult	d) a probler	n
Ansv	ver the followin	g question	ns:			
3 What	does Amira do?					
4 How	can we work safely	with electric	city?			
			Writing	3		
5. Read and	d write the correct	form of the	word(s) l	oetween bracket	s:	4
1 (Thes	se)	is the schoo	ol where I	learn.		
<b>2</b> (Are)	tl	he cat under t	the table?			
3 Croco	odiles are (most)		danger	ous than monkey	'S.	
4 I play	football (so)	10	eat veget	ables.		
6. Punctua	te the following:					
1 whic	h animal is the bigo	gest				
2 zain's	s house is next to th	ne nile				
7. Write a to	ext of about EIGH	TEEN (18) wo	ords usin	g the following g	juiding eleme	nts: 5
		"Rhi	im gazell	es"		
·	How do they	look? – How i	much wa	ter do they need t	o drink?	
		••••	***************************************			
		••••••	***************************************	••••••		
		•••••		•••••		······ <i>)</i>





#### 1. Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c or d:



- a) country b) village c) city
  - la de la companya de la dela
- 2 He drives around an old ......
  - b) boat c) van
- d) bike

d) town

- 3 My ...... helped him fix the engine.
  - a) brother b) u
    - b) uncle
- c) mom
- d) dad
- 4 The fisherman gave my mom ten fresh .......
  - a) fish

- b) chickens
- c) apples
- d) potatoes



#### 2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- 1 We can buy food at the ......
  - a) hospital
- b) supermarket
- c) school
- d) office
- 2 Bean and orange trees grow in the ......habitat.
  - a) desert
- b) river
- c) lake
- d) agriculture
- 3 I'm a ..... I work in the tourism industry.
  - a) librarian
- b) farmer
- c) quide
- d) teacher

- 4 We grow ..... in Egypt.
  - a) milk
- b) chickens
- c) grape
- d) rice

#### 3. Read and complete the text with the words in the box:

#### animals - important - control - grow - crocodiles



#### 4. Read the text and answer the questions:

Lara and Talia are cousins. When Lara was a child, she loved to <u>experiment</u>. She was very curious. She always carried a screwdriver and she opened old radios, cell phones, and anything that had electricity. Her favourite question was "How does it work?" She learned about safety with electricity. When Talia was young, she played with blocks. She liked making things like a little house for her dog.

Choose the co	rrect answer from	a, b, c, or d:	
1 Lara and Talia are	e		
a) friends	b) cousins	c) sisters	d) roommates
When you love t	o "experiment", you wa	nt to	new things.
a) eat	b) break	c) try	d) throw
Answer the fo	llowing questions:		
3 How did Lara use	e the screwdriver?		
4 What did Talia lik	te to do when she was y	young?	
		Writing	
5. Read and write the	correct form of the w	ord(s) between bra	ckets:
1 The giraffe is (tal	l) tha	n the hippo.	
2 (This)	are the cars the	mechanic is fixing.	
<b>3</b> I (living)	in a village ne	ext to the Nile.	
4 Those (is)	the mail car	rier's packages.	
6. Punctuate the follo	wina:		
1 Amira s father is			
2 how can we use	electricity safely		
7. Write a text of abou	it EIGHTEEN (18) word	ds using the follow	ing guiding elements: 5
	"Germina	tion process"	
<i>(</i>	seed -	- water •	
			······





#### 1. Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

	1
C	5)

1	He lives on a	in the United States.
---	---------------	-----------------------

- a) farm b) boat
- 2 Lucas's ..... bought the land.
  - - c) uncle b) parents
- d) grandparents

d) apartment

- 3 The land was ..... and no one wanted to live there.
  - a) dry

a) cousins

- b) fine
- c) good

c) tent

d) great

- They planted millions of ........
  - a) flowers
- b) seeds
- c) grass
- d) leaves



#### 2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:



- 1 Farmers in Damietta ...... animals like goats, sheep and cows.
  - a) grow
- b) raise
- c) plant
- d) make

- 2 We planted the .....in the soil.
  - a) leaf
- b) flower
- c) seed
- d) root

- 3 ..... are perfect for the desert.
  - a) Penguins
- b) Hippos
- c) Giraffes
- d) Camels
- 4 .....are people who keep the school clean.
  - a) Bus drivers
- b) Cleaners
- c) Mechanics
- d) Plumbers

#### 3. Read and complete the text with the words in the box:

#### under – house – next – behind – between



My name's Zain. I live in a village ......(1).... to the Nile. I live in a house with my family. house. There are tall trees ......(3)..... the house. I love my ......(4)......

#### 4. Read the text and answer the questions:



There are some good and bad points about being a mail carrier. On one hand, mail carriers are outside all day. This is great when the weather is good, but it's not fun when the weather is very hot or cold. Mail carriers walk all day and get a lot of exercise. Everybody likes getting mail, so everyone likes meeting the mail carrier. On the other hand, mail bags are sometimes heavy and mail carriers have to wake up very early for their work.

Choose the correct	answer from a, b	o, c, or d:	
1 The main idea of the p	assage is about		
a) mail carriers	b) good weather	c) heavy mail bags	d) waking up early
2 Heavy mail bags are a	poi	nt about being a mail	carrier.
a) nice	b) good	c) bad	d) excellent
Answer the follow	ing questions:		
3 What are the good thi	ngs about being a ma	ail carrier?	
4 What does everybody	like?		
	Wri	ting	
Read and write the corre	ct form of the word	(s) between brackets	s:
1 Are (that)	the electrician's	screwdrivers?	
2 The spider is (scary)	than t	the ant.	
3 The hospital is (on)	the off	fice and the superma	ket.
4 (When)	is the supermarke	t?	
Punctuate the following	100176		
1 Do egyptian farmers of			
2 my house is behind th	e park		
. Write a text of about EIG	HTEEN (18) words u	sing the following g	uiding elements:
	"Fennec f	oxes"	
, W	here do they live? —	What do they eat?	•





#### 1. Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

6	

1	Papyrus is a very specia	l
---	--------------------------	---

- a) animal b) plant
- c) food
- d) vegetable
- 2 Ancient ..... used papyrus to make many things.
  - a) French
- b) Italians
- c) Egyptians
- d) British

- 3 They used papyrus to make .......
  - a) juice

- b) paper
- c) dessert
- d) tea

- 4 Papyrus grows near the ...... Delta.
  - a) Nile

- b) lake
- d) river



#### 2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:



- 1 Mangoes and ...... are delicious fruits that we grow in Egypt.
  - a) potatoes
- b) chicken
- c) rice
- d) watermelons
- 2 This is the ..... the plumber is fixing.
  - a) pipe
- b) car
- c) package
- d) radio

- - a) crocodiles
- b) snakes
- c) spiders
- d) lizards
- 4 ...... fix cars and buses that take us to school.
  - a) Plumbers
- b) Mechanics
- c) Drivers
- d) Teachers

#### 3. Read and complete the text with the words in the box:



corner - ahead - Take - between - Go

with Lateef Street, go straight ahead. .....(2)..... the second right to Abdelwahab the supermarket and the school.

#### 4. Read the text and answer the questions:



My name is Huda and I am an English teacher. I think teaching is the best job in the world. For a teacher, every day is different. Students always ask surprising questions. A teacher can change their students' lives so teachers need to be very patient. They work for many hours every day. It's hard work, but it's exciting. Teachers need to think quickly. They need to encourage their students. A good teacher is always ready to learn.

0	<b>Choose the correct</b>	answer from a, l	b, c, or d:	
1	Huda thinks	is the best jo	b in the world.	
	a) farming	b) catching fish		d) writing
2	Students sometimes as	ik	questions so teachers	need to think quickly.
	a) expected	b) easy	c) surprising	d) stupid
0	Answer the following	ng questions:		
3	What does Huda do?			
4	What makes a good tea	acher?		
		Wri	iting	
5. Re	ad and write the correc	ct form of the word	(s) between brackets	s: 4
1	She (live)	in a village next	to the Nile.	
2	Camels are (more)	dange	rous than lions.	
3	I want to make a cake,	(and)	I don't know how.	
4	(These)	is the bus driver's	bus.	
6 Pu	nctuate the following:			
1	my aunt samira is a ma	il carrier.		2
2	which flower is the sma	allest		
7. Wı	rite a text of about EIGH	HTEEN (18) words u	ısing the following g	uiding elements: 😈
		"Different energ	gy resources"	
- m -		oil and coal – v	vind energy	
		on and coar v	····a circigy	
1				





#### 1. Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

6

Camels are amazing helpful animals. They carry things and people to cross the desert. Camels are perfect for the desert. They have large, flat feet so they can walk on the sand and they can live without water for a long time.

U	Camels are amazing	animals.		
	a) bad	b) nice	c) helpful	d) ugly
2	Camels are perfect for t	he		
	a) forest	b) mountain	c) river	d) desert
3	Camels have large, flat			
	a) hands	b) ears	c) arms	d) feet

4 Camels can live without ...... for a long time.
a) coffee b) water c) juice d) milk



#### 2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1 like to eat ...... food and exercise every day to keep fit.

a) healthy b) bad c) unhealthy

2 Fennec foxes and camels are ...... animals.

a) farm b) home c) pet

The ...... grow under the soil.

a) leaves b) flowers c) shoots d) roots

4 A .....is where we can send letters.

a) hospital b) post office c) shopping mall d) supermarket

#### 3. Read and complete the text with the words in the box:



#### plant – farmers – mangoes – raise – potatoes

Many foods come from Egypt. Egypt is famous for growing rice and cotton. Egyptian farmers produce vegetables like onions, potatoes, and tomatoes. They also grow fruits like mangoes, bananas, and watermelons. Farmers are very important. Farmers in Egypt raise animals, too.

#### 4. Read the text and answer the questions:

Hi, I'm Nader. I live in a city called Hurghada. It is in the east of Egypt on the Red Sea. It's a big city and about 190,000 people live here. In Hurghada, there is a beach and there are lots of interesting things to do. There is the Sahara Desert where lots of tourists go on safaris. We have Sahl Hasheesh in the south of Hurghada. It has some beautiful houses and interesting bazaars.

d) ugly

d) desert

0	Choose the co	rrect answer from a	, b, c, or d:	
1	Hurghada is a big	g Egyptian		
	a) country	b) village	c) town	d) city
2	It's in the	of Egypt on t	he Red Sea.	
	a) east	b) west	c) north	d) south
4	Answer the fol	lowing questions:		
3	About 190,000 p What things can	le live in Hurghada? eople live in Hurghada. you do in Hurghada? each, go on safaris, and	go to Sahl Hashees <b>Vriting</b>	h.
5. Re	ad and write the	correct form of the wo	rd(s) between bra	ckets:
1	(That) Those are	the electrician's tools.		
2	The elephant is t	he (big) <mark>biggest</mark> animal.		
3	(Goes) <mark>Go</mark> straigh	nt and turn right.		
4	The ant is (small)	smaller than the bee.		
6. Pu	inctuate the follo	wing:		2
1	The land in dami	etta is rich in nutrients		
	The land in Dam	ietta is rich in nutrients.		
2	where is the post	office		
	Where is the pos	t office <mark>?</mark>		
<b>7. W</b> ı	rite a text of abou	t EIGHTEEN (18) words	using the followi	ng guiding elements: 5
		"Plant l	habitats"	
		agriculture habita	t – not much rain	•
	_	ıral habitat is where far e desert habitat.	rmers grow food fo	or us to eat. There isn't







My father is a farmer. He grows mangoes. He looks after the trees. He gives them water and nutrients. When he picks the mangoes, he sends a lot of them to the factory to make mango juice and some of them to the supermarkets.

1	My father	is a	
---	-----------	------	--

- a) farmer
- b) teacher
- c) vet
- d) nurse

- 2 He grows .......
  - a) apples
- b) oranges
- c) mangoes
- d) bananas

- 3 He gives them water and ......
  - a) vegetables
- b) nutrients
- c) meat
- d) coffee
- 4 He sends a lot of the mangoes to the ......
  - a) factory
- b) shopping mall
- c) post office
- d) school



#### 2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:



- 1 My uncle is a ...... He fixes pipes and faucets.
  - a) plumber
- b) electrician
- c) mail carrier
- d) garbage collector
- 2 Tomatoes have ..... inside. We can use them to grow more plants.
  - a) leaves
- b) seeds
- c) shoots
- d) roots

- 3 She lives on a small ...... that moves on water.
  - a) apartment
- b) tent
- c) houseboat
- d) house
- 4 Tamarisk and acacia grow in the ......habitat.
  - b) desert a) agricultural
- d) rivers

#### 3. Read and complete the text with the words in the box:



unhealthy - scientist - weekend - healthy - water

My mom and I go walking in the desert with my dad. Dad is a scientist and he likes looking at animals and plants. We go with him every weekend. It's very interesting, but it's very hot sometimes! I only drink water because I don't like cola. I love healthy foods.

#### 4. Read the text and answer the questions:



Amira is an electrician. She studied and practiced for three years before she became an electrician. Electricity is interesting; it can travel very fast, close to the speed of light. We need to work safely with electricity because it can also be dangerous. If we get an electric shock, we can't control our bodies. It can also burn us. We should never touch electrical things with wet hands.

Choo	se the correct a	nswer from a, b,	c, or d:	
1 Amira	practiced for	years	before she became an	electrician.
a) tw	10	b) one	c) three	d) five
When	something is "dan	gerous", it's not	to work	with.
a) sa	fe	b) hard	c) difficult	d) a problem
Answ	er the followin	g questions:		
3 What	does Amira do?			
Amira	a is an electrician.			
4 How o	can we work safely	with electricity?		
We sh	nould never touch	electrical things witl	n wet hands.	
		Writ	ing	
5. Read and	write the correct	form of the word(s	s) between brackets:	4
1 (These	e) <mark>This</mark> is the schoo	ol where I learn.		
(Are)	s the cat under the	e table?		
3 Croco	diles are (most) <mark>m</mark>	ore dangerous than	monkeys.	
4 I play	football (so) and I	eat vegetables.		
6. Punctuat	e the following:			2
1 which	n animal is the bigg	gest		
Whicl	h animal is the big	gest?		
2 zain's	house is next to th	ne nile		
Zain's	house is next to tl	ne Nile.		
7. Write a te	ext of about EIGH	TEEN (18) words us	ing the following gu	iding elements: 5
		"Rhim gaze	elles"	<i>(</i> -
·	How do they	look? – How much w	vater do they need to	drink? •
	nim gazelles look v t need to drink a lo	· ·	ive in the Sahara Des	ert. Rhim gazelles







There is an old fisherman who lives in my village. He drives around an old van. One day, he couldn't start his van. My mom helped him fix the engine because her dad was a mechanic. The fisherman thanked my mom and gave her ten fresh fish.

- - a) country
- b) village
- c) city
- d) town

- 2 He drives around an old ......
  - a) bus

- b) boat
- c) van
- d) bike

- 3 My ......helped him fix the engine.
  - a) brother
- b) uncle
- c) mom
- d) dad
- 4 The fisherman gave my mom ten fresh .......
  - a) fish

- b) chickens
- c) apple
- d) potatoes



#### 2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- 1 We can buy food at the ......
  - a) hospital
- b) supermarket
- c) school
- d) office
- 2 Bean and orange trees grow in the ......habitat.
  - a) desert
- b) river
- c) lake
- d) agriculture
- 3 I'm a ..... I work in the tourism industry.
  - a) librarian
- b) farmer
- c) guide
- d) teacher

- 4 We grow ..... in Egypt.
  - a) milk
- b) chickens
- c) grape
- d) rice

#### 3. Read and complete the text with the words in the box:



animals - important - control - grow - crocodiles

Our teacher always says there are lots of animals in Egypt. Sometimes we think some animals are dangerous or scary, but they are all important. Big, scary animals like snakes or crocodiles have an important job to do. They control the number of small animals, birds, and insects.

#### 4. Read the text and answer the questions:



Lara and Talia are cousins. When Lara was a child, she loved to experiment. She was very curious. She always carried a screwdriver and she opened old radios, cell phones, and anything that had electricity. Her favourite question was "How does it work?" She learned about safety with electricity. When Talia was young, she played with blocks. She liked making things like a little house for her dog.

0	Choose the corre	ct answer from a	, b, c, or d:				
1	Lara and Talia are	<b>.</b>					
	a) friends	b) cousins	c) sisters	d) roommates			
2	When you love to "e	xperiment", you wan	t to	new things.			
	a) eat	b) break	c) try	d) throw			
(3)	Answer the follow	wing questions:					
	What did Talia like to	old radios, cell phon o do when she was yo ocks and she liked ma	oung?	hat has electricity.			
5. Rea	ad and write the cor	rect form of the wo	rd(s) between bra	ackets:			
1	The giraffe is (tall) ta	ller than the hippo.					
2	(This) These are the	cars the mechanic is	fixing.				
3	I (living) <mark>live</mark> in a villa	age next to the Nile.					
4	Those (is) are the ma	ail carrier's packages.					
6. Pui	nctuate the followin	ıg:		2			
1	Amira s father is an	electrician					
	Amira's father is an electrician.  how can we use electricity safely						
2							
	How can we use ele	ectricity safety!					
7. Wri	ite a text of about E	IGHTEEN (18) words	using the follow	ring guiding elements:			
		"Germinati	on process"				
		seed –	water •				
	The germination the plant every day	·	plant a seed and	the plant grow. We water			







Lucas lives in a special place. He lives on a farm in the United States. Forty years ago, Lucas's grandparents bought the land. It was dry and no one wanted to live there. They worked very hard and they planted millions of seeds.

- 1 He lives on a ...... in the United States.
  - a) farm

- b) boat
- c) tent
- d) apartment

- 2 Lucas's ..... bought the land.
  - a) cousins
- b) parents
- c) uncle
- d) grandparents
- 3 The land was ...... and no one wanted to live there.
  - a) dry

- b) fine
- c) good
- d) great

- 4 They planted millions of .......
  - a) flowers
- b) seeds
- c) grass
- d) leaves



#### 2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:



- 1 Farmers in Damietta ...... animals like goats, sheep and cows.
  - a) grow
- b) raise
- c) plant
- d) make

- 2 We planted the ..... in the soil.
  - a) leaf
- b) flower
- c) seed
- d) root

- 3 ..... are perfect for the desert.
  - a) Penguins
- b) Hippos
- c) Giraffes
- d) Camels
- 4 .....are people who keep the school clean.
  - a) Bus drivers
- b) Cleaners
- c) Machanic
- d) Plumbers

#### 3. Read and complete the text with the words in the box:



under - house - next - behind - between

My name's Zain. Hive in a village next to the Nile. Hive in a house with my family. Our house is not the biggest in the village. It is between a yellow house and a brown house. There are tall trees behind the house. Hove my house.

#### 4. Read the text and answer the questions:



There are some good and bad points about being a mail carrier. On one hand, mail carriers are outside all day. This is great when the weather is good, but it's not fun when the weather is very hot or cold. Mail carriers walk all day and get a lot of exercise. Everybody likes getting mail, so everyone likes meeting the mail carrier. On the other hand, mail bags are sometimes heavy and mail carriers have to wake up very early for their work.

Choose the correct a	answer from a, l	o, c, or d:	
1 The main idea of the pa	ssage is about		
a) mail carriers	b) good weather	c) heavy mail bags	d) waking up early
2 Heavy mail bags are a	po	int about being a mail	carrier.
a) nice	b) good	c) bad	d) excellent
Answer the following	g questions:		
<ul><li>3 What are the good thing</li><li>They walk all day and g</li><li>4 What does everybody li</li><li>Everybody likes getting</li></ul>	et a lot of exercise. ke? mail.	ail carrier?	
5. Read and write the correct  1 Are (that) those the electrons			4
2 The spider is (scary) sca	rier than the ant.		
3 The hospital is (on) bety	ween the office and	I the supermarket.	
(When) Where is the sup	permarket?		
6. Punctuate the following:			2
1 Do egyptian farmers gr	ow rice		
Do Egyptian farmers gr			
2 my house is behind the			
My house is behind the	park.		
7. Write a text of about EIGH	TEEN (18) words u	ısing the following g	uiding elements: 😈
	"Fennec	foxes"	
Wh	ere do they live? –	What do they eat?	•
The fennec foxes live small mice.	e in the deserts of N	North Africa. They eat i	nsects, lizards, and





Papyrus is a very special plant. Ancient Egyptians used papyrus to make many things. They used papyrus to make paper, sandals, and baskets. Papyrus grows in the Nile Delta near the river. Papyrus needs a lot of water and warm weather to grow.

1	Papyrus is a very special
ш	rapyras is a very special

- a) animal
  - b) plant
- c) food
- d) vegetable
- 2 Ancient ..... used papyrus to make many things.
  - a) French
- b) Italians
- c) Egyptians
- d) British

- 3 They used papyrus to make .......
  - a) juice

- b) paper
- c) dessert
- d) tea

- 4 Papyrus grows near the ...... Delta.
  - a) Nile

- b) lake
- c) sea
- d) river



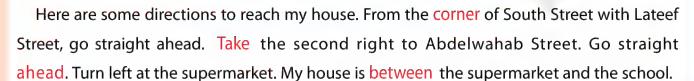
#### 2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- 1 Mangoes and ...... are delicious fruits that we grow in Egypt.
  - a) potatoes
- b) chicken
- c) rice
- d) watermelons
- 2 This is the ..... the plumber is fixing.
  - a) pipe
- b) car
- c) package
- d) radio

- 3 Farmers like ......
  - a) crocodiles
- b) snakes
- c) spiders
- d) lizards
- 4 ..... fix cars and buses that take us to school.
  - a) Plumbers
- b) Mechanics
- c) Drivers
- d) Teachers

#### 3. Read and complete the text with the words in the box:

corner - ahead - Take - between - Go



#### 4. Read the text and answer the questions:

My name is Huda and I am an English teacher. I think teaching is the best job in the world. For a teacher, every day is different. Students always ask surprising questions. A teacher can change their students' lives so teachers need to be very patient. They work for many hours every day. It's hard work, but it's exciting. Teachers need to think quickly. They need to encourage their students. A good teacher is always ready to learn.





0	<b>Choose the correct</b>	answer from a, l	o, c, or d:	
1	Huda thinks	is the best jo	b in the world.	
	a) farming	b) catching fish	c) teaching	d) writing
2	Students sometimes as	sk c	questions so teachers	need to think quickly.
	a) expected	b) easy	c) surprising	d) stupid
0	<b>Answer the followi</b>	ng questions:		
3	What does Huda do?			
	Huda is an English tea	cher.		
4	What makes a good te	acher?		
	A good teacher is always	ys ready to learn.		
		Wri	ting	
5. Re	ad and write the corre	ct form of the word	(s) between brackets	s: 4
1	She (live) lives in a villa	ge next to the Nile.		
2	Camels are (more) less	dangerous than lior	ns.	
3	I want to make a cake,	(and) <mark>but</mark> I don't kno	ow how.	
4	(These) This is the bus	driver's bus.		
б. Pu	nctuate the following:			
1	my aunt samira is a ma	il carrier.		
	My aunt Smaira is a ma	ail carrier.		
2	which flower is the sm	allest		
	Which flower is the sm	allest?		
7. Wr	ite a text of about EIGI	HTEEN (18) words u	sing the following g	uiding elements: 🕞
		"Different energ	yy resources"	4
/	<del>-</del>	oil and coal – w	vind energy •	
	The oil, coal, and genergy are renewable		le energy sources. Win	d energy and solar

...\8°

Eres

# اولتمانات رقورن)







# General Tests



# امتحانات المحافظات على منهج الفصل الحراسي الأول

محافظة الفاهرة	
محافظه الفاضرة	,
إدارة الشروق التعليمية	

	ة الشروق التعليمية	إدار	
1 Listen and circ	cle the correct ar	nswer from a,	b,c or d:
	:	الإجابة الصحيحة	استمع و ضع دائرة حول
1. A plumber	faucets.		
cleans	takes away	<b>c</b> fixes	drives
2. An electrician con	nnects homes to		
water	garbage	<b>e</b> houses	electricity
3takes	away all the garbage		
A plumber	A garbage coll	ector	
	<ul><li>An electrician</li></ul>		
4. A bus driver take	s to school	ol.	
children	horses	<b>©</b> dogs	<b>(i)</b> food
Choose the co	rect answer from	n a, b, c or d:	اختر الاجابة الصحيحة:
1. Weric	ce and lemons in our	country.	The second secon
o raise	<b>b</b> grow	<b>C</b> drink	d play
2. The desert is	at night.		
hot	<b>b</b> strong	c cold	d sunny
3. Horses like to drin	nkwater.		
hot	<b>b</b> dirty	<b>C</b> salt	d fresh
4. I live on a	because I love li	ving on water.	
<b>tent</b>	cave	c house	d houseboat
Read and com	plete the text wi	ith the words	in the box:
		ات من الإطار:	اقرأ وأكمل النص بالكلم
•	sand - without - spe	cial - water - fee	et
Camels are perfect	for the desert. They	have large flat 👩	so, they can
			for a long time. Camel
			op the Ofron
coming in.			

east of Egypt on the Red Sea. It is a In Hurghada, there are lots of interes	big city and about 190,000 people live there ting things to do.
A. Choose the correct answer from a	
1. Hurghada is in the of Eq	gypt on the Red Sea.
o north south 2. Hurghada is a	c east a west
city country  B. Answer the following questions:	c village sea
3. Summarize the paragraph in one s	entence.
4. How many people live in Hurghado	3?
Read and write the correct for	rm of the word(s) between brackets:
الأقواس:	اقرأ واكتب الصيغة الصحيحة للكلمات من بين
1. A cat is small,(and) the	e horse is big.
2. Elephants are (big) that	in dogs.
3. The post office is next	(two) the library.
4. When my brother (is)	a child, he played with toys.
Punctuate the following:	ضع علامات الترقيم للآتى:
Punctuate the following:  what did you do yesterday	ضع علامات الترقيم للآتى:
what did you do yesterday	ضع علامات الترقيم للآتى:
what did you do yesterday	ضع علامات الترقيم للآتى:
what did you do yesterday Write a paragraph of EIGHT guiding elements:	ضع علامات الترقيم للآتى: EEN (18) words using the following
what did you do yesterday	ضځ علامات الترقيم للآتى: EEN (18) words using the following كتب فقرة إنشائية من (١٨) كلمة عن:
what did you do yesterday	ضځ علامات الترقيم للآتى: EEN (18) words using the following كتب فقرة إنشائية من (١٨) كلمة عن:
what did you do yesterday	ضځ علامات الترقيم للآتى: EEN (18) words using the following كتب فقرة إنشائية من (١٨) كلمة عن:
what did you do yesterday	ضځ علامات الترقيم للآتى: EEN (18) words using the following كتب فقرة إنشائية من (١٨) كلمة عن:
what did you do yesterday	ضځ علامات الترقيم للآتى: <b>EEN (18) words using the following</b> ختب فقرة إنشائية من (۱۸) کلمة عن:  apartment
what did you do yesterday	ضځ علامات الترقيم للآتى: <b>EEN (18) words using the following</b> ختب فقرة إنشائية من (۱۸) کلمة عن:  apartment
what did you do yesterday	ضځ علامات الترقيم للآتى: <b>EEN (18) words using the following</b> ختب فقرة إنشائية من (۱۸) کلمة عن: <b>apartment</b>

🚺 Read the text and answer the questions: اقرأ النص ثم أجب عن الأسئلة:

Shahd lives in a city called Hurghada. Hurghada is a beautiful city. It is in the

# محافظة الجيزة إدارة الحوامدية التعليمية

# Listen and circle the correct answer from a,b,c or d:

استمع وضع دائرة حول الإجابة الصحيحة:

1. Mohamed lives i	n a ==		نص الاستماع اخر الكواء
o city	10 village	<b>C</b> Z00	[] park
2. Mohamed's hous	se is next to the		
shop	<b>b</b> bank	<b>c</b> hospital	6 school
3. Mohamed's fathe	er is a		
farmer	(5) doctor	c teacher	d nurse
4. Mohamed's fathe	er raises		
o sheep	<b>5</b> goats	c cows	d chickens
Choose the co	errect answer fro	m a, b, c or d:	اختر الاجابة الصحيحة؛
1.Ais v	vhere an emperor live	es.	
park	(5) palace	c garden	c street
2. The fennec fox h	as thick		
o beak	<b>b</b> wing	<b>c</b> fur	<b>6</b> coat
3. Tomatoes are	before they	are red.	
o black	<b>blue</b>	c green	<b>d</b> yellow
4.I sleep in the			
o bathroom	bedroom	c living room	d kitchen
Read and cor	nplete the text w	vith the words i	in the box:
		مات من الإطار:	اقرأ وأكمل النص بالكلا
kitche	en - <mark>apartme</mark> nt - bedro	oom - balcony - bath	nroom
My name is Heba	. I live in an 👩 .	My favorite ro	oom is the @
			sit in the @
	the people in the stre		

Muunde is a fishe			اقرأ النص ثم أجب عن الأر every day. He goes out on
his boat and catches	fish, then in the aftern to restaurants and ho	oon he comes bo	ack and sells his fish in the
1. My uncle is a	W. M. Admin	t and the second	
10 teacher	<b>5</b> fisherman	<b>c</b> doctor	d vet
2. My uncle goes or	ut on his		
o car	<b>b</b> oat	<b>©</b> bus	<b>train</b>
B. Answer the follow	ving questions:		
3. What does your u			
	aragraph in one sente		
Read and write			between brackets:
	ربين الأقواس:	يحة للكلمات من	اقرآ واكتب الصيغة الصد
1. The lion is the	(strong)	animal.	
2. The school is	(on) to the	park.	
3. I like fish	<mark>(and)</mark> I don't lik	ke meat.	
4. We love living on	water, so we live		(in) a houseboat.
Punctuate the f	ollowing:	;(	ضع علامات الترقيم للآتر
i don't eat candy			And the second s
🅜 Write a paragr	aph of EIGHTEE	N (18) words	using the following
guiding eleme	nts:	ا) كلمة عن:	اكتب فقرة إنشائية من (۸
	Hors	05	
Guiding question	S:D		
Guiding question  1- What do horses dri  2 - What do horses ed	nk?		

# عدانات النبوية

إدارة طوخ التعليمية

_						-				
	Tintom	and	ainala.	41-0			fun ma	2 h a	-	4.
	Listen	and	circie	me	correct	allswer	HOIII	a, D, C	OI	u.

استمع وضع دائرة حوّل الإجابة الصحيحة؛

			أنص الاستماواخر الكر
1. Soha works at	the		
school	post office	<b>Supermarket</b>	d hospital
2. We meet her w	hen we buy		
flowers	(5) food	<b>c</b> plants	d books
3. Soha is very kir	nd and		
happy	(b) angry	c small	d thin
4. We see Soha	there every		
morning	• week	Monday	<b>3</b> Saturday
2 Choose the o	correct answer from	m a, b, c or d:	اختر الاجابة الصحيحة:
1. I think we	chickens in Egy	ypt.	
co raise	grow	<b>©</b> plant	<b>d</b> water
2. "Honest" mean	s someone who doesn't	t	
<b>O</b> live	play	C lie	d win
3. My friend lives	s on a, she lo	oves living on water	
<b>o</b> tent	garden	<b>©</b> balcony	(i) houseboat
4. Reed and lotu	s flowers grow near	and lakes.	
o desert	farms	c rivers	c) forests
Read and co	omplete the text w	vith the words i	n the box:
		لمات من الإطار:	اقرأ وأكمل النص بالكا
	heat - fur - insects	s - foxes - desert	
The fennec fox	is a small animal. It live	es in the o	It's smaller than
	Its ears are big, really		
	and small animals. I		
fox loses @		3	

_				_	
	Read the text and	answer the	questions:	أحب عن الأسئلة؛	اقرأ النصاثم
			4		10

My name is Hany. I spend my weekend at home with my family. We have three meals every day. They are breakfast, lunch, and dinner. I always have milk and eggs for breakfast. My favorite meal is lunch. I like it because all the family sit together to eat and talk. My mother cooks special food for us. I often help her in the kitchen. Today we are having potatoes and chicken. It looks delicious.

	riect answer ire	om a, b, c or d:	
1. My	_cooks food for t	he family.	
mother	<b>b</b> sister	c brother	<b>6</b> father
2. We are having	g and	chicken for lunch	today.
pasta	() rice	c potatoes	<b>6</b> salad
3. Answer the fol	lowing question	ns:	
3. How many many many many many	eals do they have	e every day?	
4. What is Hany'	s favorite meal?		
Read and wr	rite the correc	form of the wo	rd(s) between brackets:
	واس:	لكلمات من بين الأة	اقرأ واكتب الصيغة الصحيحة ل
1. Camels are	(tall)	than horses.	
2. Horses			
3. That			
4. I don't eat rice	o. I	(like) rice.	
Punctuate th	e following:		ضع علامات الترقيم للآتى:
do you like your j	ob		
Write a para	graph of EIG	HTEEN (18) wo	ords using the following
guiding ele	ments:	:ندق	اكتب فقرة إنشائية من (١٨) كلم
		My house	
Guiding words			



إدارة السادات التعليمية

#### Listen and circle the correct answer from a,b,c or d:

1. Judy thinks she is \_\_\_\_. healthy **1** unhealthy **6** brave [] lazy 2. Judy doesn't eat \_\_\_\_\_. candy 10 rice potatoes **d** watermelons 3. Judy likes \_\_\_\_\_ walking running **Sleeping 6** eating 4. Judy does a lot of \_\_\_\_\_. homework sport G cake d jobs Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d: اختر الاجابة الصحيحة؛ cute **1** dangerous c nice (i) kind 2. Damietta is \_\_\_\_\_ for Domiati cheese. cold 10 hot c famous (i) happy 3. The sunflower opens and \_\_\_\_\_the sun. closes **b** faces c puts drops 4. My favorite room is the \_\_\_\_\_.

#### Read and complete the text with the words in the box:

living room

اقرأ وأكمل النص بالكلمات من الإطار:

(i) boat

استمع وضع دائرة حول الإجابة الصحيحة؛

#### village - live - trees - family - friends

c face

My name is Zain. I o	in a village next to the Nile . I live in a house with
my @ Our house is	not the biggest in the 0
yellow house and a brown house	e. There are tall @ behind the house.

(i) van

# [اقرأ النص ثم أجب عن الأسئلة: :Read the text and answer the questions

Plants are very important for us. In Egypt, farmers grow different plants. We are growing tomato plants on the balcony. Tomatoes have seeds inside. We can take the seeds and grow new tomatoes. We plant a seed and the plant grows . That is called germination. We water the plant every day , and the roots grow under the soil. The plant grows flowers and the flowers become tomato fruits . Tomatoes are green before they are red.

<u></u>	© seeds © leaves
2. We can take the and go roots	row new tomatoes.  © seeds  leaves  ney are red ?
roots fruits  B- Answer the following questions  3. What do tomatoes have inside?  4. What color are tomatoes before the Read and write the correct for	c seeds leaves
B- Answer the following questions  3. What do tomatoes have inside? _  4. What color are tomatoes before the correct following questions.	ney are red?
3. What do tomatoes have inside? 4. What color are tomatoes before the Read and write the correct for	ney are red?
4. What color are tomatoes before the Read and write the correct for	ney are red ?
Read and write the correct f	
	orm of the word(s) between brackets:
لأقواس:	
	اقرأ واكتب الصيغة الصحيحة للكلمات من بين اا
1. Fatima loves ice cream	(but) chocolate.
2. My city is the	_ (nicer) place to live.
3. He(travelir	ng) to Paris last weekend.
4. I like sitting next	(too) the couch.
Punctuate the following:	ضع علامات الترقيم للآتى:
which number is not a prime number	
Write a paragraph of EIGH	TEEN (18) words using the following
guiding elements:	كتب فقرة إنشائية من (١٨) كلمة عن:

## محافظة الشرقية

إدارة كفر صقر التعليمية

					122				
6	Listen	and	choose	the	correct	answer	from	a,b,c	or d:

		نحتحه:	استمع و اختر الإجابة الص
1. Mariam lives in	a big		المستاوا خراهراسة
city		c country	d village
2. Mariam's house	is near the		
Nile	( canal	c sea	d lake
3. Mariam can see	the all do	ay.	
river	<b>b</b> desert	c street	<b>d</b> shop
4. Mariam's father	is a		
teacher	odoctor	<b>c</b> farmer	<b>6</b> mechanic
Choose the c	orrect answer fro	m a, b, c or d:	اختر الاجابة الصحيحة:
1. Egyptian farmer	s chickens	3.	
give give	<b>bring</b>	C fly	Ci raise
2. My dad is a	He likes looki	ing at animals and	plants.
plumber	<b>b</b> scientist	<b>C</b> doctor	<b>driver</b>
3. Tourists usually	go on whe	en they are in the S	Sahara Desert.
visits	<b>o</b> picnics	<b>©</b> boats	<b>a</b> safaris
4. The ancient Egy	ptians made paper fro	om	
o papyrus	<b>b</b> iron	c metal	<b>6</b> skin
Read and co	mplete the text v	with the words	in the box:
		ات من الإطار:	اقرأ وأكمل النص بالكلم
C	cheese - fishermen -	Life - farmers - ca	atch
The land in Dam	ietta governorate is r	ich in nutrients. Th	e o can grow
rice, wheat and gu	avas.Fishermen 🥹 📗	thous	ands of fish in the sea.
Domiati 🛛	is very delicio	ous. About one and	d half million people live
in this part of Egypt	. • is goo	d in Damietta.	

Read the text a	and answer the qu	لأسئلة: :estions	ا اقرأ النص ثم أجب عن ا
Teachers need to the to be very patient, to exciting. A teacher to learn.	nink quickly. They nee oo. They work for mai	ed to encourage the ny hours every day ents' lives. A good	sk surprising questions. eir students. They need y. It's <u>hard</u> work, but it's teacher is always ready
1. The main idea of	the text is about		
houses	families	<b>c</b> teachers	d habitats
2. The underlined v	vord " <u>hard</u> " means		
easy	odifficult	<b>c</b> fast	<b>6</b> slow
B. Answer the follo	wing questions:		
3. What do student	s always ask?		
4. What can a teac	ner change?		
Read and write	e the correct form	of the word(s) l	etween brackets:
	بين الأقواس:	حيحة للكلمات من	اقرأ واكتب الصيغة الص
1 (The	se) apples are on the	e tree. I can't get t	nem.
2. I don't like cand	, (becaus	e) I like fruit.	
3. A school is the p	lace where we	(learns).	
4. The cat is	(heavy) than the	e mouse.	
Punctuate the	following:	:0:	ضع علامات الترقيم للآن
do you like mango	98		
Write a parag guiding elem	_		sing the following کتب فقرة إنشائية من(
Guiding question  1- Where do you live  2- What's your favor	?	ome"	

## معافظة النرية

إدارة شرق طنطا التعليمية

#### 1 Listen and choose the correct answer from a,b,c or d:

استمع و أختر الإجابة الصحيحة:

			الم الاحكاز اخر الكرت
1. Reham lives in	1		attendition of the same of the
Cairo	Aswan	Hurghada	<b>a</b> Alexandria
2. There are som	ne beautiful houses and		
o bazaars	museums	<b>c</b> theaters	d houses
3. There is			
the pyramid		the Sahara	Desert
the West De	esert	d the East De	esert
4 go	on safaris there.		
Farmers	Teachers	Students	<b>d</b> Tourists
Choose the	correct answer from	ma, b, c or d:	اختر الاجابة الصحيحة:
1. Egyptian farm	ers chickens	·	
give	(5) play	c raise	6 build
2. A	is a place where living th	nings live and grow	<i>'</i> .
habitat	(5) fur	c cinema	<b>i</b> library
3. Papyrus is a v	eryplant.		
special	( poor	<b>c</b> bad	d ugly
4. The book is	the door, I can	't see it.	
o next	in front	<b>c</b> behind	<b>()</b> in
Read and co	omplete the text w	rith the words	in the box:
		مات من الإطار:	اقرأ وأكمل النص بالكلا
	green - billion - rain	water - life - fruits	
My grandparent	s had a farm .They grew	v many 🛈	
to w	ater the plants.They nee	ded about a 🛭 💷	liters of water a
	_		

	ALTERNATION OF THE PARTY OF THE	
	Read the text and answer the questions:	اقِراً النصريث أحب عن الأسئلة:
C	Read the text and answer the questions:	النص بما اجب عن الاستيه:

Omar is a very good boy. He always gets up early. He works on tourist boats in summer with his father so his father likes him .He is very helpful .One day, the tourist boat stopped and Omar saw some children playing on the boat.

Suddenly, a small child fell into the river. The child shouted, "Please, help me!" Omar called his dad. Omar's dad saw the child and jumped into the river. He swam and finally he saved the child. The child smiled when he was safe and said, "Thank you so much!". It was a day to remember. Omar was happy because his dad could save the child.

save the child.  A. Choose the correct	t answer fron	na, b, c or o	d:	
1. Omar's dad can	so h	e saved the	child.	
read	swim	C	jump	<b>©</b> run
2. The children were				
swimming	sleeping	<b>C</b> playing		co eating
B. Answer the follow	ing questions	3:		
<ol> <li>Summarize the first</li> <li>What happened to</li> </ol>			ce	
G Read and write	the correct f	form of the	word	(s) between brackets:
a ha de de de la companya de la comp	أقواس:	ات من بين ال	ــة للكلــه	اقرأ واكتب الصيغة الصحيد
1. (This)	plumbers fix t	he pipes.		
2. Did you			ur siste	r's doll?
3. Crocodiles are the	(n	nore) dange	rous an	imals.
4. That cat is cute	(but)	quiet.		
(i) Punctuate the fo	ollowing:			ضع علامات الترقيم للآتى:
what do you like to do	)			
Write a paragra	ph of EIGH	HTEEN (18	) word	is using the following
guiding elemen	nts:	:	لمة عن	اکتب فقرة إنشائية من (۱۸) ک
	A job	you want to	da	
Guiding questions				
1- What's your favorite 2 - What do you do in				

## محافظة البحيرة

إدارة أبوحمص التعليمية

1					A.y.				# ## http://www.	_	-
6	)	Listen	and	choose	the	correct	answer	from	a,b,c	or	d:

استمع وأختر الإجابة الصحيحة:

1. The fennec fox	lives in the		يسن الاستباع اخو الكريب
deserts	<b>1</b> mountains	<b>C</b> lakes	© seas
2. The fennec fox	losesfrom	its ears.	
seed	<b>b</b> heat	c meat	<b>d</b> feet
3. Its ears are ver	y		
o small	<b>b</b> ig	c fat	<b>3</b> short
4. It needs big ear	s to insects		
listen	<b>D</b> see	<b>©</b> speak	d hear
Choose the c	orrect answer fro	m a, b, c or d:	اختر الاجابة الصحيحة:
1. He ate one	of pizza.		
swan	5 slice	<b>c</b> slipper	<b>d</b> switch
2. Spiders are ver	y animals. 1	They eat insects.	
helpful	<b>10</b> dangerous	<b>c</b> noisy	<b>d</b> big
3. We don't like th	e air in the	city.	
helpful	10 noisy	<b>©</b> polluted	<b>O</b> special
4. In a storm, we	sometimes see a flash	of	
a camera	1 rain	<b>C</b> sand	<b>i</b> lightning
Read and co	mplete the text w	ith the words	in the box:
		بات من الإطار:	اقرأ وأكمل النص بالكله
	walk - learn - place -	like - supermark	ets
I'm Jana. I'm ele	ven years old. I live in	a small town. I lo	ve my town. It's small,
	, offices, schools and		-
to live in. I 🔞	to school every m	norning. I go to sc	hool with my friends. I
o my fri	ends very much.		

#### وقرأ النص ثم أجب عن الأسئلة: :Read the text and answer the questions

Dunia is eleven years old. She goes to a primary school. Her school is near her house. She has two sisters. Her father is a teacher and her mother is a doctor. Dunia walks to her school with her friends. She is good at English. She likes reading stories very much. She goes to the school library to read stories. She is a good pupil. She always gets full marks at school. She likes her family very much. They are a happy family.

A. Choose the correct of	ınswer from a, l	o, c or d:	
1. Dunia's father is a	0		
1 teacher	<b>lo</b> doctor	<b>c</b> farmer	(i) plumber
2. Dunia has no	and the the back		
sisters	<b>brothers</b>	<b>c</b> father	(i) mother
B. Answer the following	g questions:		
3. What is the text abou	t?		
4. Why does Dunia go t	o the school libro	ary?	
Read and write th	e correct forn	n of the word(s)	between brackets:
	ين الأقواس:	يحة للكلمات من ب	اقرأ واكتب الصيغة الصح
1. A mouse is	(small) than	an elephant.	
2. Zyad (wo	ter) the plants in	n his balcony yest	erday.
3. Mohammed	(live) in the	village.	
4. Look at(	this) bird in the	sky. It's very cute.	
Punctuate the foll	owing:	:0	ضع علامات الترقيم للآتر
what healthy things do y	ou do		
🕜 Write a paragrap	h of EIGHTE	EN (18) words	using the following
guiding element	5:	ا) کلمة عن:	اكتب فقرة إنشائية من (٨
***************************************	"How to b	e healthy"	
Guiding words:			
exercise - cola			

# إدارة قلين التعليمية

#### Listen and circle the correct answer from a,b,c or d:

استمع وضع دائرة حول الإجابة الصحيحة؛

1. Judy thinks that	she is		0 0
healthy	tired tired	<b>C</b> unhealthy	unwell
2. Judyt	to her grandma's hou	ise.	
drives	walks	<b>6</b> flies	<b>d</b> rides
3. Judy really likes			
fishing	talking talking	walking	<b>swimming</b>
4 are h	er favorite fruit.		
Bananas	Apples	Mangoes	Oranges
Choose the co	rrect answer fro	ma, b, c or d:	ا اختر الاجابة الصحيحة؛
1. Adel works with t	ourists. He is a		
plumber	guide	<b>c</b> doctor	<b>a</b> farmer
2. The tent is made	of		
<b>wood</b>	grass	<b>C</b> cloth	d glass
3. I can see the wh	ole street from my		
shower	<b>b</b> dlcony	<b>6</b> book	c) pot
4. The roots grow .	the soil.		
next to	(b) on	© under	<b>above</b>
Read and con	aplete the text w	with the words	in the box:
		مات من الإطار:	اقرأ وأكمل النص بالكلا
exci	ted - help - dangerd	ous - electrician - l	ights
My name is Aser	. I want to be an e	electrician when I	grow up. My father is
			can use @,
			nings and 🛛
people. I think elect			

			-
· ·	Read the text and answer	the questions: ئى ثم أجب عن الأسئلة:	اقرأ الند

Heba and Omar are cousins. But they are both very different. When Heba was young, she was a curious child. She loved to experiment. She used a screwdriver to open old cell phones and radios. When Omar was young, he was very patient and he liked helping other people. He was never angry with his younger brother. He explained things to him all the time.

A- Choose the right answer from	n a, b, c or d:		
1. Heba and Omar are	on an O		
friends stude	ents 🖸	cousins	classmates
2. Heba loved to			
play sell	C	travel	<b>o</b> experiment
B- Answer the following question	ons:		
3. What did Heba use the screw	driver for?		
4. What did Omar like doing?			
Read and write the corre	ct form of the	word(s)	between brackets:
اس)؛	بات من بين الأقو	عيحة للكلم	اقرأ واكتب الصيغة الصد
1. I like playing tennis	(because) v	olleyball.	
2(This) are my sist	er's books.		
3. The tent is(on) from	ont of the car.		
4. A: (When) is you	r house? <b>B:</b> It's	on the cor	ner.
Punctuate the following:		:0	ضع علامات الترقيم للآت
life is good in a village			0.0000
Write a paragraph of EI	GHTEEN (18	) words ı	ising the following
guiding elements:	:(	۱۱) کلمة عن	اكتب فقرة إنشائية من (١
	Canula		
Guiding questions:			
<ul><li>1 - Where do camels live? Why?</li><li>2 - How do camels walk on the so</li></ul>	ind?		

إدارة الإسماعيلية

#### Listen and circle the correct answer from a,b,c or d:

استمع وضع دائرة حول الاحالة الصحيحة:

		10	اع دادره سول الإنجاب	9 Comm
			عاوات القراسة	
1. Omar lives in _				
Luxor	Hurghada	Aswan	Alexandria	
2. Hurghada is in	theof	Egypt.		
north	south	c east	<b>west</b>	
3. Hurghada is on	the			
River Nile	Lake Nasse	er 🖯 Red Sea	<b>1</b> moon	
4. About	people live in H	Hurghada.		
<b>190,000</b>	1900	<b>119,000</b>	<b>1,900,000</b>	
Choose the	orrect answer	r from a h c	or d: الصحيحة:	läd yll ni
		i iioiii a, b, c	الطحيكة: عدد	حبر الاجابه ا
1. The gardeners	are good	looking after	gardens.	
on on	to at	<b>c</b> for	<b>o</b> next	
2. My father does	n't like the	of the city.		
happiness	quietness	<b>©</b> noise	<b>@</b> beauty	
3. The cleaners ke	eep the school			
dirty	10 clean	<b>c</b> ugly	<b>©</b> bad	
4. The sunflower of	dies and drops its			
1 roots	5 soil	<b>c</b> water	<b>©</b> seeds	
Read and co	mplete the te	xt with the w	ords in the bo	x:
			النص بالكلمات من	
	insects - helpfu			
		apraor office	iiago	
There are a lot of	animals that live i	n our country.Th	e crocodile is 0	an an
scary. The 👩				Ганна
ourg. The		is scarier, but it	ıs very 🐽 🗀 .	.Farme

_			·		
	Read the text a	and answer th	e muestions	م يا ع ت الأس كل ق.	اقبأاانصيثصأ
C.	Mead the text a	ing answer th	e questions.	بب عن الاسته	العرا الفكي تما ا

Tomatoes are delicious and important. We use tomatoes in most of our food. Everyone can grow tomatoes on their balcony. Tomatoes have seeds inside. We can take the seeds and grow new tomatoes. We plant a seed and the plant grows. We water the plant every day and the roots grow under the soil. Tomatoes are green before they are red.

	e following: in Egypt		ضع علامات الترقيم للا
Donnetwote 4h	o following:		
4. Are	(that) your friends?		
3. How long doe	s the lion ( <mark>li</mark>	ves)?	
2. Mr Ayman	(catch) fish yes	sterday.	
1. Fatima is very	clever (but)	she studies her les	ssons very well.
	ابين الأقواس:	ىحيحة للكلمات من	اقرأ واكتب الصيغة الح
Read and wr	ite the correct form	of the word(s) b	etween brackets:
4. Which part of t	he tomato plant grows i	under the soil?	un ma is ma e i ii
3. What color are	e tomatoes before they	are red?	
3- Answer the foll	lowing questions:		
o roots	[] flowers	c plants	<b>d</b> seeds
2. There are	inside to	omatoes.	
flowers	tomato plants	c mango trees	o peas trees
•			

## Guiding questions "A mail carrier" 1 - What does a mail carrier do?

A- Choose the right answer from a, b, c or d:

2 - Where does a mail carrier work?

## محافظة الأسكندرية

إدارة شرق التعليمية

#### 1 Listen and choose the correct answer from a,b,c or d:

استمع وأختر الإجابة الصحيحة؛

			أنص الاستماع اخر القراد
1. Egyptian	are important fo	r us.	
o rooms	<b>b</b> books	c farmers	6 palaces
2. They	many things.		
o play	(5) go	<b>c</b> cook	<b>d</b> produce
3. They grow	lemons, grape	es and sugarcane.	
chicken	( cake	c onions	d milk
4. They raise many	y		
o food	animals	<b>c</b> vegetables	<b>a</b> fruit
Choose the c	orrect answer fro	om a, b, c or d:	اختر الاجابة الصحيحة:
1. We	the sound of the engi	ine.	
grew	heard	c drove	<b>6</b> sold
2. The	is a person who is lik	ke a king.	
emperor	(5) farmer	c guide	(i) teacher
3. I never eat fish.	I it.		
<b>o</b> love	<b>b</b> have	c dislike	(i) want
4. The man swam	andthe o	child.	
saved	<b>b</b> ought	c decided	<b>6</b> worked
Read and co	mplete the text	with the words i	n the box:
		مات من الإطار:	اقرأ وأكمل النصبالكل
d	elicious - kitchen - f	food - bananas - se	ed
Yesterday, Hana	and her mom made	lunch .Theu made	it in the 0
			potatoes and chicker
			vas very 4
		100 1000 V	140 1019 - LLLLLLL
lana was very happ	oy.		

#### 👍 Read the text and answer the questions: :اقرأ النص ثم أجب عن الأسئلة:

Alexandría is a big town in Egypt. It is in the north of Egypt on the sea. About five million people live in this part of Egypt. People visit Alexandria in summer to enjoy its beaches .When they go to Alexandria, they swim in the sea and they can enjoy their time visiting many places. Alexandria is famous for its amazing beaches and the Alexandria Library. Tourists like to visit Alexandria governorate.

the Alexandria Library  A. Choose the correct	.Tourists like to vi	sit Alexandria govern	norate.
1. The text is about "			
	Cairo	C Alexandria	<b>6</b> Aswan
People visit Alexan			71000011
© summer	winter	© fall	<b>3</b> spring
B. Answer the following			
3. Where is Alexandria	3?		
4. Summarize the text	in one sentence.		
Read and write the	ne correct form	of the word(s) be	etween brackets:
			اقرأ واكتب الصيغة الد
1, ( <b>This</b> ) (			
2. My cat is the			
3. The hospital is	,		
4. The rose is	(tall) than the	daisy	
(i) Punctuate the fol	lowing:	لآتى:	ضع علامات الترقيم لا
i listen carefully to my	teacher		
7 Write a paragrap	h of EIGHTE	EN (18) words us	ing the following
guiding elemen	ts:	(۱۸) کلمة عن:	اكتب فقرة إنشائية من
Guiding questions	" Your favor	rite animal"	
1- Where does it live?			
2- What does it eat?			



إدارة الحمام التعليمية

#### Listen and circle the correct answer from a,b,c or d:

استمع وضع دائرة حول الإجابة الصحيحة؛



1. Papyrus is a ver	ry special .		
animal	plant	<b>c</b> food	<b>©</b> vegetable
2. Ancient	used papyrus to mo	ike many things.	
French	Italians	<b>E</b> gyptians	<b>O</b> British
3. They used papy	rus to make	n 0	
juice	paper	<b>c</b> dessert	<b>6</b> tea
4. Papyrus grows	near the Del	lta.	
Nile	Lake	C Sea	<b>O</b> River
Choose the co	orrect answer from	a, b, c or d:	ختر الاجابة الصحيحة:
1. I like to eat	food and exercis	se to keep fit.	
healthy	<b>b</b> bad	<b>C</b> unhealthy	<b>i</b> ugly
2. Ais	where we can send lett	ers.	
hospital	post office	<b>C</b> mail	<b>©</b> supermarket
3. We use	to make sugar.		
onions	<b>b</b> watermelons	c sugarcane	<b>a</b> grapes
4. Some birds hav	e long, they	use them to eat.	
pens	<b>b</b> beaks	c peas	<b>l</b> horns
Read and cor	mplete the text wi	th the words	in the box:
		مات من الإطار:	قرأ وأكمل النصبالكلا
	need - fresh - smalle	er - desert - eyes	
Horses look very	beautiful. Horses live	from 25 - 30 year	ars. Horses have lar
peautiful o	They eat grass an	d drink 🗿 💶	water. Horse
re 🔞 th	an camels. They can l	ive in the desert,	but they o
people to look after	them.		

#### اقرأ النص ثم أجب عن الأسئلة: :Read the text and answer the questions

Hi, I'm Nader. I live in a city called Hurghada. It is in the east of Egypt on the Red Sea. It's a big city and about 190,000 people live here. In Hurghada, there is a beach and there are lots of interesting things to do. There is the Sahara Desert where lots of tourists go on safaris. We have Sahl Hasheesh in the south of Hurghada. It has some beautiful houses and interesting bazaars.

A. Choose the correct	et answer from a,	b, c or d:	
1. Hurghada is a big	Egyptian	1	
country	village	c town	city
2. It's in the	of Egypt on the	Red Sea.	
c east	<b>b</b> west	Onorth	<b>o</b> south
B. Answer the follow	ing questions:		
3. Where's Sahl Has	heesh?		
4. What things can y	ou do in Hurghada	?	~ * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
Read and write	the correct forn	n of the word(s)	between brackets:
	ين الأقواس:	يحة للكلمات من ب	اقرأ واكتب الصيغة الصح
1. (These)	is the school wh	ere I learn.	
2. (Are)	the cat under the to	able?	
3. Crocodiles are (m	ost) da	ngerous than mor	keys.
4. I play football (bu	t)I eat v	vegetables.	
Punctuate the fo	ollowing:	:(	ضع علامات الترقيم للآتر
zain's house is next	to the Nile		
🥡 Write a paragra			using the following
guiding elemen	nts:	ا) كلمة عن:	اكتب فقرة إنشائية من (۸
	From	oc fox	
<ul> <li>Guiding questions</li> </ul>			
1- Where does it live?	2- What does it ea	t?	

# إدارة شرق الفيوم التعليمية

#### Listen and choose the correct answer from a,b,c or d:

استمع وأختر الإجابة الصحيحة؛

		6	المراجعة القراب
1. Mom is in the			
living room	<b>D</b> bedroom	<b>5</b> kitchen	<b>i</b> balcony
2. We're having pot	atoes and	for lunch.	
tomatoes	chicken	meat	<b>burgers</b>
3. All the food we h	ave comes from		
China	Japan	<b>©</b> France	<b>©</b> Egypt
4. Egyptian	raise chickens.		
10 farmers	(i) teachers	<b>©</b> nurses	congineers
Choose the co	orrect answer fro	m a, b, c or d:	اختر الاجابة الصحيحة:
1. The farmers gro	W		
☐ rice	i milk	<b>©</b> meat	<b>(i)</b> juice
2. Camels have flat	• • • • • • • • • • •		
arms	<b>to</b> feet	c hands	<b>6</b> beaks
3. Tomatoes have	inside.		
	shoot	c seeds	<b>leaves</b>
4. We buy food from	m the		
office	school	<b>©</b> bank	<b>d</b> market
Read and cor	mplete the text v	with the words	in the box:
		ات من الإطار:	اقرأ وأكمل النص بالكلم
ele	ectrician - computer	- mail - faucets -	walls
All the jobs are	important. There are	many workers in	our community to help
-	·		els. A plumber connects
2 to get	water. An 0	connects the	electricity and helps you
watch TV and do yo	ur homework on 💁 💷		

## (اقرأ النص ثم أجب عن الأسئلة: Read the text and answer the questions:

The land in Damietta governorate is rich in nutrients. Fishermen catch thousands of fish in the sea. The farmers can grow rice, tomatoes, potatoes, wheat and lemons.

There are cows and goats in Damietta governorate. Domiati cheese is very famous. Life is good in Damietta!.

1. The text is about Fayoum			
Fayoum			
	10 Cairo	<b>C</b> Luxor	Damietta
2catch th	nousands of fish.		
Teachers	Engineers	<b>E</b> Fishermen	<b>I</b> Farmers
B. Answer the following	ng questions:		
3. What can farmers	grow in Damietta?		
4. Do you think life is	good in Damietta?		
Read and write t	he correct form	of the word(s) b	etween brackets:
	) بين الأقواس:	بحيحة للكلمات من	اقرأ واكتب الصيغة الد
1. The blue car is	(old) than t	the red car.	
2. The car is	(front) to the ter	nt.	
3. This (ar	e) my bag.		
4. I like fish,	(and) I don't like	eggs.	
Punctuate the fol	lowing:	آتى:	ضع علامات الترقيم لل
which is your favorite	room		
Write a paragraj	ph of EIGHTEE	N (18) words us	sing the following
guiding elemen	ts:	(۱۸) کلمة عن:	اكتب فقرة إنشائية من
The state of the s			
Guiding words	Desert h	abjtat	
acacia - camels			

## إدارة ناصر التعليمية

#### Listen and circle the correct answer from a,b,c or d:

		ل الإجابة الصحيحة:	سیمنځ و ضخ داتره کور
			أهر الاستعاد اخر الكوات
1. Zain lives in	a next to the N	Nile.	
city	illage village	<b>c</b> town	o park
2. Zain lives in	a house with his	•	
friends	teachers teachers	<b>©</b> uncle	<b>1</b> family
3. Zain's house	is between a	house and a brown	n house.
yellow	10 red	<b>©</b> green	<b>l</b> blue
4. There are tall	trees the hou	ise.	
behind	10 under	in front of	in in
Choose the	e correct answer from	m a, b, c or d:	ختر الاجابة الصحيحة:
1. A	fixed pipes and faucets.		
plumber	( mechanic	<b>c</b> driver	d bus driver
2. Farmers in n	ny country chic	ckens and cows.	
plant	grow	<b>c</b> raise	drink
3. In the desert	, people live in		
tents	nests	apartments	houseboats
4. Fishermen	thousands of fis	h in the sea.	
grow	paint	<b>G</b> catch	<b>d</b> write
Read and	complete the text w	vith the words	in the box:
		عات من الإطار:	قرأ وأكمل النص بالكلد
	collector - mechanic	driver - pipes - c	ity
We can all hel	p each other in our comm	unity. Many people	around us have spec
skills to help us	s.For example, a bus 🐽 👚	helps the	builder go to his wo
When the bus	breaks down, the bus di	river needs a 🛭 💷	to fix it.
garbage 3	takes the trash. W	e can make our 🙆 .	a bet
place to live in.			

1		Read	the	text	and	answer	the	questions:	ىالأسئلة.	أديامأ	minil	امّىأا
~	,		6410		Charle	CALDITOL	6110	dacations.	ועמננטיון	البسلب سلل	I or Orm	ועבנוו

My name is Ahmed. I'm in grade four. At school, our teacher told us how to grow tomatoes. First, you plant the tomatoes seeds in the soil and water them every day. The plant needs water and sunlight to grow. After that, the seeds grow roots under the soil. Then, the shoot grows above the soil. Finally, the plant grows flowers and the flowers become tomatoes. My tomatoes are very delicious.

A.	Choose	the	correct	answer	from	a, b	, c or d:
----	--------	-----	---------	--------	------	------	-----------

1. Ahmed is in grade		_	~		_	-	-	_	_		
----------------------	--	---	---	--	---	---	---	---	---	--	--

- one to two
- **C** three
- (i) four

2. The seeds grow \_\_

flowers

- under the soil.
  grapes
  - C roots
- (I) shoot

#### B. Answer the following questions:

- 3. Summarize the main idea of the text in a sentence.
- 4. What does the plant need to grow?

#### Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:

اقرأ واكتب الصبغة الصحيحة للكلمات من بين الأقواس؛

- 1. The giraffe is ...... (tall) than the horse.
- 2. I eat fish ......(but) rice.
- 3. This ......(are) the school bus.
- 4. My house is next......(of) my school.

#### Punctuate the following:

ضع علامات الترقيم للآتى:

hany is my best brother

Write a paragraph of EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following guiding elements: : نامة عن: (۱۸) كلمة عن:

Gu	2 280				-
40.0		F1 (F1)	THE PERSON NAMED IN	100	
Gu	L CALL	LALC: III		4.00	Э.

The electrician

dangerous - electricity

## محلطة المتيا ادارة بني مزار التعليمية

#### 1 Listen and choose the correct answer from a,b,c or d:

استمع وأختر الإجابة الصحيحة؛

Mu grandfather	is a / an	•	المن الاستماع اخر الكوا
	[ plumber	electrician	(i) teacher
2. He has a small		Cicomolari	e todolici
(a) park	(a) farm	c office	<b>©</b> 200
3. He raises	and sheep.		
o cows	( chickens	c pelicans	<b>a</b> goats
4. We are	to eat fresh food.		
happy	(5) sad	c angry	<b>a</b> patient
Choose the co	orrect answer fro	m a, b, c or d:	اختر الاجابة الصحيحة:
1. The emperor is s	someone who is like o		
o king	(5) farmer	c guide	c vet
2. Horses eat	and drink fresh	water.	
meat	<b>b</b> grass	c sand	d fish
3. The roots grow	the soil.		
above	(b) under	c on	<b>d</b> next
4. The	is a place where we b	ouy food.	
office	hospital	<b>c</b> supermarke	t coschool
Read and con	mplete the text w	vith the words	in the box:
		مات من الإطار:	اقرأ وأكمل النص بالكلا
gei	rmination - tomatoes	s - flowers - red - g	row
Tomatoes have s	seeds inside. We car	use these seeds	to o nev
			ne soil and water then
	row taller and bigger.		
0	33		

| اقرأ النص ثم أجب عن الأسئلة: :Read the text and answer the questions

My name is Alaa. I live in Hurghada. I live in a **beautiful** apartment. It has four rooms. For me,my bedroom is my favorite room. I can relax and do my homework quietly. It also has a big balcony. I love sitting on my balcony because I can see the sea. I really love my home.

A- Choose the right of	inswer from a. b.	c or d:	
1. The underlined wo			
ugly	<b>1</b> lovely	C huge	<b>6</b> small
2. There are	rooms in Alaa's	apartment.	
1 three	<b>b</b> four	c five	<b>3</b> six
B- Answer the follow	ing questions:		
3. Where does Alaa	live?		
4. Why does she love	e sitting on her bala	cony?	
Read and write	the correct forn	n of the word(s	) between brackets:
	ين الأقواس:	,حة للكلمات من ب	اقرأ واكتب الصيغة الصحب
1. The rose is	(tall) than the	daisy.	
2. The tent is	(between) to t	he car.	
3. Those	(is) the mail carrier	's parcels.	
4. A lion is the	(more) dang	erous animal.	
Punctuate the fo	llowing:		ضع علامات الترقيم للآتى
adam likes healthy fo	od		
Write a paragragum guiding elemen			using the following (۱۸)ختب فقرة إنشائية من
	The t	eacher	19191
Guiding words:			
patient - hard			

#### (15) محافظة أسيوط

إدارة منظوط التعليمية

#### 1 Listen and choose the correct answer from a,b,c or d:

استمع وأختر الإجابة الصحيحة؛

		_	
1. We put a	in the soil.	•	نص الاستماع اخر الكراسة
o root	leave	c seed	<b>6</b> branch
2. The seed	water to grow.		
helps	15 needs	c puts	<b>i</b> goes
3. The roots grow	the soil.		
under under	<b>b</b> above	c next to	<b>6</b> between
4. The plants give u	IS		
books	fruits	<b>G</b> fish	<b>i</b> milk
Choose the co	rrect answer fro	m a, b, c or d:	اختر الاجابة الصحيحة:
1. We should	a lot of sports.		
o do	make	c eat	<b>drink</b>
2. The pelican has	a long		
o paw	<b>b</b> beak	C hair	<b>6</b> head
3. The sunflower is	the flower	er.	
noisest	scariest	<b>C</b> heaviest	longest
4. A/An	drives to many differ	ent places.	
mechanic	odriver driver	c plumber	c electrician
Read and con	aplete the text v	with the words	in the box:
		ات من الإطار:	اقرأ وأكمل النص بالكلم
	on - catches - mar	ket - plays - wake	S
My uncle is a fis	herman. He 🔍	up early e	every day. He goes out
his boo	at and <sup>3</sup>	fish. He goes hor	ne with a lot of fish and
sells some fish at the	e 🐠 My t	ıncle likes his job.	

_	 									_
	Read	the	text ar	d answer	the	questions:	تىللأسئلڭ.	10110	minnill	أمرأ
A SHE	 		tore the	THE WALLS WE'LL		decampara.	الاستنال	البلب سر		الكرا

Different people live in different places. My aunt moved to a new apartment with her family. They are very happy because they have a big balcony. My friend and her family live on a houseboat. It's small, but she loves living on water. In the desert, some people live in a tent. This home is made of cloth. I love living in a house because it is big. My grandparents live with us. I can play outside with my brother and sister.

A- Choose the right a	nswer from a, b,	c or d:	
1. There is a big			
	<b>I</b> TV	<b>G</b> balcony	couch couch
2. My friend lives on o			
tent	house	<b>©</b> apartment	houseboat
B- Answer the followi	ng questions:		
3. What is the main id	lea of the text?		
4. Where do people li	ve in the desert?		
Read and write t	he correct forr	n of the word(s) b	etween brackets:
	بن الأقواس:	حيحة للكلمات من بر	اقرأ واكتب الصيغة الص
1 - I think I'm healthy.	. I like to	(played) basketb	all.
2 - Who (v	vorking) on the s	ea?	
3 (Going			
4 - The mouse is			
Punctuate the fo	llowing:	ان:	ضع علامات الترقيم للآ
hurghada is on the Re	d Sea		
Write a paragra	ph of EIGHTE	EN (18) words u	sing the following
guiding elemen	its:	(۱۸) کلمة عن:	كتب فقرة إنشائية من (
The second section of the sect	Mu favo	orite room	
Guiding words:			
balcony - relax			



#### Listen and choose the correct answer from a,b,c or d:

استمع وأختر الإجابة الصحيحة؛

		<b>©</b>	
1. Damietta is an Eg	yptian		
governorate	village	e town	country
2. Its land is rich in _			
<b>a</b> stars	nutrients	<b>6</b> books	<b>6</b> fish
3. The farmers can g	row many crops such	n as rice and	
ruits <u></u>	vegetables	<b>!</b> wheat	<b>tomatoes</b>
4. Fishermen catch t	housands of	in the sea.	
o birds	fish	<b>c</b> animals	c) sheep
Choose the cor	rect answer from	a, b, c or d:	( اختر الاجابة الصحيحة:
1. The park is next	the museur	m.	
o to	of of	<b>©</b> off	© too
2. Tomatoes are	before they a	re red.	
• blue	(5) green	<b>©</b> yellow	<b>6</b> brown
3. Egyptian farmers	chickens.		
o bring	(5) give	c grow	o raise
4. He couldn't start h	is van. He was		
disobeyed	disappointed	disagreed	<b>(i)</b> disliked
Read and com	plete the text wi	th the words	in the box:
		مات من الإطار:	اقرأ وأكمل النصبالكلر
	coats - ears - water	- horns - grass	
Rhim gazelles are	beautiful animals.	They have big (	and long
O	at 🔞 The	ey have yellow wh	nite 0 They
live in the Sahara Des	sert.		

My sister Mona is in grade four. She wants to be an architect. When Mona was the	
she played with blocks. When she was older, she started making things. She ma house for her cat. She always carried a tape measure and a pencil. My father mother always help her.  A-Choose the right answer from a, b, c or d:	ade
1. The text is about a / an	
job b animal b hospital office	
2. Mona's always help her.	
(a) father (b) mother (c) parents (d) cousins	
B- Answer the following questions:	
3. What did Mona do when she was three?	
4. What does she want to be?	
Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:	)
رأ واكتب الصيغة الصحيحة للكلمات من بين الأقواس:	اق
1	
2 - The camel is stronger (then) the houses.	
3 - The shopping mall is in front (in) the office.	
4 - Let's (eating) our lunch.	
🕞 Punctuate the following: علامات الترقيم للآتى:	ض
he lives in Cairo	
Write a paragraph of EIGHTEEN (18) words using the followi	ng
ب فقرة إنشائية من (۱۸) كلمة عن:	اكت
Mechanics	
Guiding words:	
repair shop - fix	



#### Listen and choose the correct answer from a,b,c or d:

استمع وأختر الإجابة الصحيحة؛

1. Farmers work in	the	habitat.	
agricultural	lake	<b>c</b> desert	<b>d</b> river
2. Farmers look af	ter the	t	
children	insects	<b>C</b> trees	<b>d</b> fish
3. Farmers grow pl	ants like	plants.	
o bean	(i) acacia	c reed	<b>(1)</b> tamarisk
4. Farmers sell son	meto	the markets.	
mangoes	oranges	<b>©</b> bananas	(i) carrots
Choose the co	orrect answe	r from a, b, c	or d: اختر الاجابة الصحيحة؛
1. Spiders are ver	J, the	ey eat insects.	
		<b>c</b> helpful	
2. Egyptian farmer	'schi	ckens and cows.	
bring		<b>c</b> grow	
3. A he	lps children find	the books they r	need.
librarian	guide	<b>G</b> farmer	<b>(1)</b> fisherman
4. A lotus flower ne	eds water, so it	grows near the	
o river	sand	c desert	cave
Read and cor	nplete the te	ext with the w	vords in the box:
		الإطار:	اقرأ وأكمل النص بالكلمات من
mechan	ic - plumber - m	ail carrier - electr	rician - bus driver
There are different	jobs. A 🐧	fixes cars a	nd buses. An 🧑
onnects electricity so	o we can use ligh	nts. A 💿	fixes pipes and faucets, so
ve can have water. A	<b>o</b> d	elivers letters and	parcels. All jobs are important.

م أجب عن الأسئلة: :Read the text and answer the questions	اقرا النص ثم ا
-----------------------------------------------------------	----------------

I am Hamza. I live in a small city with my family. It has stores, offices, a shopping mall, and a big library, I think it's a good place to live in. Every day, I go to school by bus because I live far from my school. My school is next to the hospital where my father works. In front of the hospital, there is a big park. I often go there on the weekends to play handball with my friends. There is also a big supermarket where we can buy different foods and drinks.

A- Choose the right answer	er from a, b, c or d:	
1. Hamza's school is	the hospital.	
<ul><li>behind</li><li>be</li><li>Hamza buys foods and of</li></ul>	side next to	in front of
school In ho	spital 🕓 park	supermarket
B- Answer the following q	uestions:	
3. How does Hamza go to 4. Where is the park?		
<b>Read and write the c</b>	orrect form of the w	vord(s) between brackets:
	ئلمات من بين الأقواس:	اقرأ واكتب الصيغة الصحيحة للك
1. The fennec fox is	(small) than the	camel.
2. Faten loves ice cream _	(but) chocole	ate.
3(These) is n	ny aunt, she is a dentist	9
4. The horse is the	(faster) animal.	
Punctuate the follow	ring:	ضع علامات الترقيم للآتى:
i can speak english and A	rabic	
Write a paragraph of the second control o	of EIGHTEEN (18)	words using the following
guiding elements:	عن:	كتب فقرة إنشائية من (١٨) كلمة :
	Rhim gazelles	
Guiding questions	Milli gazettes	
1- Where do they live? 2- What do they look like?		

# بخانظة الحر الحسن الدارة سفاجا التعليمية

### Listen and choose the correct answer from a,b,c or d:

استمع و أختر الإجابة الصحيحة؛

1 Hurahada is in it	ho		MONTH OF THE PARTY
	he of Egyp		
east	<b>b</b> west	<b>c</b> north	<b>a</b> south
	theSea.		
Black	<b>5</b> Green	C Red	<b>6</b> Blue
3. It's a	cily.		
o small	<b>big</b>	c bad	<b>6</b> dirty
	eoplether	e.	
o visit	10 live	c play	c run
Choose the co	errect answer from	m a, b, c or d:	اختر الاجابة الصحيحة؛
1. I live on a	I love living on	water.	
o tent	house	<b>c</b> apartment	<b>6</b> houseboat
2 are p	erfect for the desert.		
Horses	<b>b</b> Bears	C Pelicans	<b>©</b> Camels
3. I'm sorry, I	my parents.		
disappear	<b>1</b> disappoint	<b>c</b> disagree	disobey
4. She is cooking lu	inch in the		
<b>o</b> bedroom	balcony	<b>©</b> kitchen	living room
Read and con	aplete the text w	ith the words i	n the box:
		مات من الإطار:	اقرأ وأكمل النصبالكا
	librarian - and - help	oful - but - books	
My mother works	in a school. She is a	•	She looks after the
			she likes
	om is very patient and		

	سئلة: :questions	اقرآ النص ثم آجب عن الأ
My name is Mohamed. I'm from Alex	andria. My family m	oved to a new apartment.
It's near my school. So, I can walk to s	chool with my frien	nds.
Our school is near a big zoo, so we c	an go and see anim	nals like giraffes,lions and
elephants. We sometimes go to the be	ach to swim and e	njoy playing with sand as
we can build enormous sandcastles. A A- Choose the right answer from a, b,	0 0	o the beach.
1. The underlined word 'It' refers to		
the apartment	Cairo	the beach
2. Mohamed goes to the school		
u by bus by taxi	C on foot	d by bike
B- Answer the following questions:		
1. Why do Mohamed and his friends go	to the beach?	
		between brackets:
Read and write the correct for	m of the word(s)	
Read and write the correct for	m of the word(s) يحة للكلمات من بي	between brackets:
<b>Read and write the correct for</b> ن الأقواس:	m of the word(s) يحة للكلمات من بي	between brackets:
Read and write the correct form: ـن الأقواس:  1. The giraffes are the(tal	<b>m of the word(s)</b> يحة للكلمات من بي animals.	between brackets:
ين الأقواس: 1. The giraffes are the(tal 2. Let's(having) lunch.	m of the word(s) יייי בבה על עליייי מחווויייייייייייייייייייייייייייייי	between brackets: اقرأ واكتب الصيغة الصح
عن الأقواس:  1. The giraffes are the(tal.)  2. Let's(having) lunch.  3. Camels are bigger(there	m of the word(s) יייי בה על עלייי יייין animals. ייין fennec fox. יייין fennec fox.	between brackets: اقرأ واكتب الصيغة الصح
عن الأقواس:  1. The giraffes are the(tal.  2. Let's(having) lunch.  3. Camels are bigger(ther.)  4. A:(When) is your house.	m of the word(s) בבה עלעסום סטיע animals. n) fennec fox. e? B: It's next to th	between brackets: اقرأ واكتب الصيغة الصح
Read and write the correct form:   1. The giraffes are the(tal.)  2. Let's(having) lunch.  3. Camels are bigger(ther.)  4. A:(When) is your house.  Punctuate the following:	m of the word(s) בבה עלעסום סטיע animals. n) fennec fox. e? B: It's next to th	between brackets: اقرأ واكتب الصيغة الصح e park. ضع علامات الترقيم للأتر

## محافظة الوادى الجديد إدارة الدخيلة التعليمية

#### 1 Listen and choose the correct answer from a,b,c or d:

استمع و أختر الإجابة الصحيحة؛

	<u></u>	A 600 1 A 1 2 AM			
utiful anda	ınimals.	نس الاستماع اخر الكراسا			
<b>b</b> ig	<b>c</b> strong	d clean			
things and	people.				
<b>o</b> eat	c play	<b>u</b> walk			
<b>o</b> good	<b>©</b> bad	d delicious			
to make c	clothes.				
• fur	<b>c</b> tails	1 eyes			
Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d: اختر الاجابة الصحيحة:					
in the desert during	g the day.				
<b>(b)</b> tall	<b>G</b> high	<b>6</b> short			
2. I go to the to buy clothes and shoes.					
office	<b>C</b> hospital	o shopping mall			
3. A: What's your favorite? B: Mangoes					
ocolor color	c sport	Class			
4. Theland animal is the giraffe.					
shortest	<b>G</b> smallest	<b>1</b> fastest			
aplete the text wi	ith the words	in the box:			
		اقرأ وأكمل النص بالكلم			
people - interesting	- east - city - sea				
d Hurahada It's in the	of of	Egupt on the Ped Sog			
	things and to eat  good to make of fur  furect answer fror tall to buy clothes an office avorite? color and animal is the giraf shortest  people - interesting d Hurghada. It's in the and about 190,000	big strong things and people.  beat play  bad  bad  bad  barect answer from a, b, c or d:  in the desert during the day.  ball high  ball high  bay clothes and shoes.  barect answer from a shoes.  conffice hospital  divorite ?  Barect answer from a shoes.  barect answer from a shoes.  confice shoppital  divorite ?  barect answer from a shoes.  confice shoppital  divorite shortest  confice shoppital  divorite shortest  confice shoppital  c			

pipes - connect

#### 🚺 Read the text and answer the questions: اقرأ النص ثم أجب عن الأسئلة:

My name is Omar. I'm in grade four. I live in a big house with my family. We have three bedrooms and two bathrooms. My mom cooks food in the kitchen. We watch TV in the living room. My favorite room is the bedroom. I like to read and do my homework in my bedroom. I like to help my father on the farm. He grows tomatoes

and onions for us.  A- Choose the right answer from	a, b, c or d:		
1. Omar's father grows	and onions.		
mangoes potatoes	<b>G</b> tomatoes	dates dates	
2. Omar's favorite room is the			
U living room  kitchen	bathroom	■ bedroom	
B- Answer the following question	ns:		
3. Where does Omar live?			
4. Who cooks food?			
Read and write the correct	form of the wo	rd(s) between brackets:	
غواس:	لكلمات من بين الأذ	اقرأ واكتب الصيغة الصحيحة ل	
1. Hend likes ice cream	_ (but) chocolate.		
2. How long (does) ca	mels live?		
3. Salma is (tall) than	her sister.		
4. This (are) a high mo	ountain.		
Punctuate the following:		ضع علامات الترقيم للأتى:	
he can speak English and Arabic			
Write a paragraph of EIG	HTEEN (18) wo	ords using the following	
guiding elements:		اكتب فقرة إنشائية من (١٨) كلمة عن:	

...\8°

Engy

# اوتحانات رقور (4)







#### Revision Test (1)



#### Listen and circle the correct answer:

Alexandria is a big city in Egypt. I visit Alexandria with my family in the summer. When I go to Alexandria, I swim in the sea. I play on the beach with my brothers. I visited Alexandria Library to read book.

- 🚺 I visit Alexandria in (winter summer spring fall).
- I go to Alexandria with my (friends brothers sister family).
- Alexandria is a big (city town country village).
- I can (read see borrow write) books at Alexandria Library.

#### Choose the correct answer:

(4Ms)

- Me have (breakfast lunch dinner supper) in the afternoon.
- The pelican has one (leg claw beak wing) to eat with.
- The bike is five (hundreds thousand thousands millions) pounds.
- I live in a/an (house apartment tent houseboat) on the fourth floor.

#### Read and complete the text with the words in the box: (4Ms)

produce - raise - farmers - grow - feed

Egyptian 🕦 \_\_\_\_\_ are very clever. we have lots of crops in Egypt. We 2 Wheat and grapes. Egyptian farmers (4) many things we eat every day.

#### Read the text and answer the questions:

Emad lives in a house near the Nile. One day, he was watching the boats. Suddenly a boat stopped near him. A small child fell into the river! The child shouted «Please, help me,» Emad called his dad. Emad's dad saw the child and jumped into the river. He swam and saved the child who said «Thank you very much» Emad was very happy, but he also decided to learn how to swim.

Final Revision Step Ahead



- Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets: (4Ms)
- Let's ..... (eating) lunch.
- 2 I play basketball (but) I play football in the park.
- .....(That) are my shoes.
- My house is (next to) the tall house and the tree.
- Punctuate the following:

do you think you're healthy, dareen

Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:

(1M)

"My favorite job"

Ideas to help you: What the job is? - What you do in this job? - why it is interesting?



## Revision Test (2)



#### 1 Listen and circle the correct answer:

I'm Waleed. I live on a farm with mom and dad. We plant millions of seeds to keep the farm green. We use the Nile to water the seeds. We grow many fruits like oranges. We are happy.

- Waleed lives in (city town village desert).
- They use the Nile to (drink water eat feed) the plants.
- 🛐 They grow (apples oranges lemons peaches).
- Waleed's family is (happy sad angry tired).

#### 2 Choose the correct answer:

(4Ms)

- Egyptian farmers raise (chickens tomatoes sugar cane wheat).
- 🛂 Snakes are (cute beautiful dangerous helpful).
- They live in a (tent garden house boat house). It's made of cloth.
- A (garbage collector mail carrier bus driver mechanic) takes away the trash.

#### Read and complete the text with the words in the box:

(4Ms)

Shoot - tomato - germination - sunlight - leaves

The oprocess is awesome. We put a seed in the soil. The seed needs open and water so it can grow. The seed grows roots under the soil. Then it grows a open and gets taller above the soil. Finally, the full plants grows open and flowers.

#### Read the text and answer the questions:

(6Ms)

People need oxygen so we can breathe. In big cities, the air is polluted because of factories and cars. There is a lot of carbon dioxide in the air. Green plants take carbon dioxide from the air. The plant cells need carbon dioxide to make food for the plant. The plants also produce oxygen. Plants in our houses and parks give us oxygen to breathe and help with air pollution.

Final Revision Step Ahead



- (Oxygen Carbon dioxide Car Water) is a gas in air that people need to breathe.
- The plant (wood cells roots seeds) need carbon dioxide to make food.
- Answer the following questions:
- 🚱 Why is the air polluted in big cities?
- ......
- What do plants produce?
- Bead and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets: (4Ms)
- 🚺 l eat vegetables ......(but) l exercise.
- [2] Farmers ......(likes) spiders.
- 🛐 Ancient Egyptians (use) papyrus to make paper.
- (This) are the plumber's tools.
- 6 Punctuate the following:

guiding elements:

(MI)

lucas lives on a farm in the united states

Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following

(5Ms)

#### "The Camel"

Ideas to help your - How tall is it? - How heavy is it? - How long does it live?



## Revision Test (3)



1 Listen and circle the correct answer:

(6Ms)

Ahmed wants to be a doctor. He will - work in a hospital. He wants to help sick people. He will examine patients and give them medicine.

- Ahmed wants to be a (teacher farmer doctor fisherman).
- He will work in a (school farm hospital bank).
- He wants to help (poor sick nice good) people.
- He gives patients (sweets food candies medicine).
- 2 Choose the correct answer:

(4Ms)

- Egyptian farmers grow (animals goats chickens rice).
- The Crocodile is a (cute scary small beautiful small) animal.
- The (wind energy oil gas coal) is renewable.
- We go to the (hospital office school shopping mall) when we are sick.
- Read and complete the text with the words in the box:

(4Ms)

winter - world - travel - summer - tourist

My friend Sherif lives on a boat in the 
boats. He goes with them. They 
up and 
down the Nile. He sees many interesting places and he meets people from 
all over the

#### 4 Read the text and answer the questions:

(6Ms)

There are lots of people who helped us live in our home. The builder made the wall strong and safe. The electrician connected the electricity so we can use lights and watch TV. The plumber connected the pipes and faucets so we have water to take a shower and brush our teeth. We should say, "Thank you" to all of them.



- The (electrician builder plumber teacher) made the walls strong and safe.
- The text is about (food school plants jobs).
- Answer the following questions:
- Why is the electrician important?
- How did the plumber help us?
- Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets: (4Ms)
- Mail carriers (works) all day.
- 🔼 Lora is ......(a) electrician.
- My house is ...... (in) two shops.
- Winter is the (cold) season of the year.
- 6 Punctuate the following:

(1M)

where does marwa live

Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:

(5Ms)

"My home"

Ideas to help you: What's your home? - Where? - describe it



# Revision Test (4)



Listen and circle the correct answer.

Noha likes to play tennis Noha plays tennis with her friend on the weekends. She eats healthy food. She is strong and healthy. Noha is a very good tennis player.

- Noha likes to play (basketball tennis football handball).
- Noha eats (unhealthy bad healthy awful) food.
- Noha plays tennis on (Wednesday Monday Tuesday weekends).
- She plays tennis with her (sister friend brother father).

# Choose the correct answer:

(4Ms)

- 🚺 I respect the (bus driver cleaner librarian teacher) I say thank you when I get off the bus.
- 🔼 (Leaves Seeds Roots Soil) are green.
- The emperor lives in (tent apartment palace house boat).
- Fishermen (grow raise catch feed) fish from the sea.

## Read and complete the text with the words in the box (4Ms)

coats - horns - Sahara- noses - leaves

Rhim gazelles look very beautiful. They live in the 🕦 🥏 Desert. and they walk around looking for grass, 2 and plants to eat. They have big ears and long 3 They have yellow-white

4 which protect them from the sun.

#### Read the text and answer the questions:

The fennec fox is a small animal. It lives in the desert. Its ears are very big. Those ears are helpful as they help the fennec fox hear insects and small animals. During the day, it is hot in the desert. The fox loses heat from its ears. At night, it is cold. The fox's thick fur keeps it warm.

Step Ahend Final Revision

Choose the correct answer:	
1 The fennec fox has (small - tall - big - short) ears. 2 The fennec fox lives in the (sea - desert - rainforest - lakes).	
Answer the following questions:	
How are the fennec fox's ears helpful?	
What keeps the fennec fox warm?	
Bead and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:	(4Ms)
(These) is my phone.  The bank is	
6 Punctuate the following:	(1M)
which is your favorite room	
Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:	(5Ms)
"The food we produce in Egypt"	



# Revision Test (5)



#### 1 Listen and circle the correct answer:

Mr. Hamid, My neighbor, is a helpful doctor. He was born in Port Said in 1992. He works in a famous hospital. He likes his work because he can help his patients get better. He is married and has two daughters and a son. His wife, Mrs Fatma, is a teacher. She likes reading.

- Mr. Hamid has (two one three four) children.
- 🌠 Mrs Fatma works in a (school shop farm hospital).
- 🛐 Mr. Hamid is a (teacher doctor farmer cleaner).
- Mrs. Fatma's hobby is (reading drawing swimming cooking).

## 2 Choose the correct answer:

(4Ms)

- The (librarian guide teacher doctor) is the person who helps you in the library.
- We should (save control waste- buy) electricity.
- My mom cooks lunch in the (dining room bath balcony Kitchen).
- Bears have sharp (claws beaks feathers wings) on their feet.

## Read and complete the text with the words in the box:

(4Ms)

growing - grow - looking - plant - seed

Cheng, the gardener, was very good at 
after his garden. He put the 
and gave it water. But nothing happened. Cheng tried for weeks, but no 
plant 
The other gardeners had plants that grew.

#### Read the text and answer the questions:

(6Ms)

My family and I live in a town. There are a lot of nice places in our town. There is a museum. In the museum, we can see lots of old things. There is a hotel near the river. There's a school where I go and learn. There are lots of different shops. We buy all our needs at these shops. I like my town.



- We buy our needs at the (hotel museum bank shops).
- Pupils learn at (schools rivers shops hospitals) boy.
- Answer the following questions:
- Is there a river in the town?
- What can you see in the museum?
- Bead and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets: (4Ms)
- Waleed speaks English, \_\_\_\_\_ (and) he can't speak Chinese.
- The museum is . . . . (in front) to the park.
- The blue whale is the (big) animal.
- 6 Punctuate the following: (1M)

my friend lives in cairo

Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:

(5Ms)

#### "Papyrus"

Ideas to help you:
- sandals - needs - water - warm weather



# Revision Test (6)



#### Listen and circle the correct answer:

My grandfather is 60 years old. He is a farmer. He has a large farm. He goes to his farm early in the morning. He grows vegetables and fruits. I help him every Friday. We are happy to eat Fresh food.

- My grandfather is (50 60 70 40) years old.
- My grandfather is a (farmer doctor teacher fisherman).
- 🛐 l help my grandfather on (Friday Saturday Sunday Monday).
- We eat (unhealthy fresh bad terrible) food.

## Choose the correct answer:

(4Ms)

- Rhim gazelles have big ears and long (coats horns hooves claws).
- The (roots shoots seeds leaves) grow under the soil.
- We watch TV in the (living room dining room kitchen bath).
- We send letters at the (post office station hospital bank).

## Read and complete the text with the words in the box: (4Ms)

dangerous - helpful - cute - fox - scary

Animals and birds are different. Not all animals and birds are 🕦 Some animals are 2 like crocodiles. Spiders are 3 They are all important.

But all animals are very 4

(6Ms)

# Read the text and answer the questions:

For a teacher, every day is different. Students always ask surprising questions. Teachers need to think quickly. They need to encourage their students. They need to be very patient, too. They work for many hours every day. It's hard work but it's exciting. A teacher can change his students' lives. A good teacher is always ready to learn. Teachers teach their students, but students also teach their teachers. Everyone in the class knows different things. Every adult remembers a special teacher.



- The main idea of the text is about (your house your job your teacher your environment).
- Teachers work for many (seconds minutes hours weeks) every day.
- Answer the following questions:
- What do students always ask?
- .....
- What can a teacher change?
- Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets: (4Ms)
- 🚺 I love flowers, (and) I don't grow them.
- 2 That ..... (be) my bag.
- 🌠 The dog is ......(in) the table.
- Horses are ...... (fast) than camels.
- 6 Punctuate the following:

(1M)

where do you live



Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:

(5Ms)

"The farmer"

Ideas to help you: wakes up - farm - grows - feed - animals - happy



# Revision Test (7)



#### Listen and circle the correct answer.

My name is Yasser. My mom and I go walking in the desert with my dad. My dad is a scientist. We go with him every weekend. We sometimes have pizza for lunch there. I love it.

- They go walking in the (farm street park desert).
- Yesser loves (pizza pasta cola burgers).
- Yesser's dad is a (teacher farmer doctor scientist).
- They go walking every (day weekend month night).

## Choose the correct answer:

(4Ms)

- You need a (builder mechanic plumber bus driver) to fix the car or the bus.
- She doesn't lie. She is (honest unkind bored careless).
- Spiders are very (huge helpful dangerous big). They eat insects.
- Tomatoes have (seeds roots leaves flowers) inside.

# Read and complete the text with the words in the box:

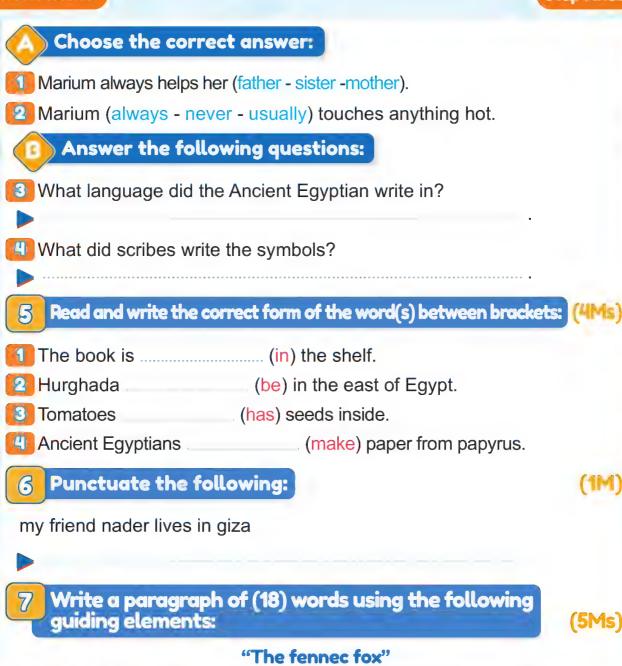
non-renewable - electricity - renewable - sources - gas

´We are using more and more **①** .... We can make electricity from Today, 80% of electricity comes from different energy 2 Sources. These are Coal, 4

#### Read the text and answer the questions:

and oil.

Marium is a good girl. She always helps her mother with the housework. She washes the dirty dishes and pots. She is careful in the kitchen. She never plays with knives. She never touches anything hot. She usually cleans the fridge and tidies her room. Marium also goes to the supermarket to buy things to her mother.



ldeas to help you:

Lives - has - ears - eats

**Final Revision** 

Step Ahead

# Revision Test (8)



#### 1 Listen and circle the correct answer:

(6Ms)

The elephant is a big animal. It has nose and big ears. Elephants need to live in very large areas because they eat and drink so much. They eat grass and leaves.

- Elephants have (small long short big) ears.
- Elephants have (small long short big) nose.
- 🚳 Elephants eat (meat carrots grass fish).
- The elephant is a (big young small short) animal.

## 2 Choose the correct answer:

(4Ms)

- An emperor is someone who is like a (king teacher farmer doctor).
- I buy clothes and shoes at the (hospital school post office shopping mall).
- Farmers work in the (deserts lakes rivers agricultural) habitat.
- The mechanic and builder are different (jobs sports games subjects).

# Read and complete the text with the words in the box:

(4Ms)

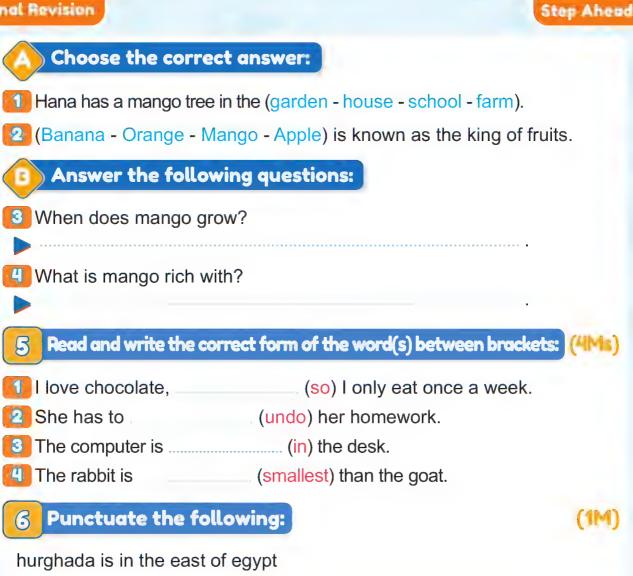
A plumber - The bus driver - An electrician - lights - A mechanic

There are lots of important jobs that we need in our lives. 
connects the electricity so you can use 
watch TV, ordo your homework on a computer. 
fixes pies and faucets so you have water to take a shower and brush your teeth. 
drives to many different places.

#### Read the text and answer the questions:

(6Ms)

I'm Hana. I like many kinds of fruit. My favorite fruit is mango. We have a mango tree in our garden. We can make a lot of drinks and dishes with it. Mango is known as the king of fruits. It's also the national fruit of India. Mango grows during the summer season. It's very rich with minerals and nutrients. The taste of mango is very delicious.



Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:

"My City"

Ideas to help you: where - places - people - interesting - things



# Revision Test (9)



#### Listen and circle the correct answer:

The River Nile is the longest river in the world. Many different fish live in it. Fishermen catch fish from the Nile. Farmers use the Nile to water their T plants. There are many plants that grow beside the Nile.

- The River Nile is (long short tall big).
- Many different (plants birds fish animals) live in it.
- (Farmers Doctors Teachers Fishermen) catch fish from the Nile.
- We grow many plants (in on under beside) the Nile.

## Choose the correct answer:

(4Ms)

- Tomatoes are (blue green brown black) before they are red.
- A (librarian doctor guide teacher) tells tourists interesting information.
- (Crocodiles Camels Spiders Horses) live in rivers and lakes.
- Domiati (cheese bread sugar honey) is famous.

# Read and complete the text with the words in the box (4Ms)

tourists - interesting - city - beach - bazaars

íIn Hurghada, there's a 🚯 . Tourists can go swimming and diving. There are lots of interesting things to do there. There is Sahara Desert where lots of 2 go on safaris, we have Sahl Hasheesh in the south of the 3 . Sahl Hasheesh has some beautiful houses and interesting (1)

#### Read the text and answer the questions:

(6Ms)

My friend Tom will come to Egypt next Sunday. He will come from England. We'll visit the Egyptian Museum on Monday. On Tuesday, we will go to the Pyramids at Giza. Then, we will fly to Luxor. We will visit the Valley of the Kings in the morning. In the evening, we will take a boat and enjoy the fresh air of the Nile. At the end of the week, we will to return to Cairo.



- They will visit the Egyptian Museum on (Sunday Monday Friday -Thursday).
- 🄼 They will go to Luxor by (train boat taxi plane).
- Answer the following questions:
- 3 Where will Tom come from?
- What will they visit in Luxor?
- .....
- Bead and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets: (4Ms)
- My bag is ......(on) the door.
- What is the ...... (cold) season of the year?
- 🛐 I eat healthy food, (and) I like ice cream.
- Teachers (needs) to be very patient.
- 6 Punctuate the following:

(1M)

when did he go to aswan



Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:

(5Ms)

"Damietta governorate"

deas to help you: farmers - grow - raise - fishermen - catch - cheese



# Revision Test (10)



#### Listen and circle the correct answer.

The land in Damietta governorate is rich in nutrients. The farmers can grow rice, tomatoes, potatoes and guaves. Fishermen catch thousand of fish in the sea.

- 🚺 Damietta is a (city governorate country village).
- Damietta's land is rich in (nutrients sweets cheese sugar).
- Farmers (grow feed eat raise) vegetables and fruits.
- Fishermen (grow catch chase raise) fish in the sea.

## Choose the correct answer:

(4Ms)

- In a competition, someone tries to (run win lose won).
- Damietta is (city village country governorate) in Egypt.
- (Carrots Rice water sugar cane) is very delicious and sweet.
- A plumber (drives connects fixes breaks) the pipes.

# Read and complete the text with the words in the box: (4Ms)

paw - hungry - juicy - beak - angry

´A pelican and a bear are in the river. They are very 🕧 ... both g looking at a big 2 fish. The bear. lifts its 3

The pelican open its (1) It is ready to eat the fish out of the water. Finally the bear left it to the pelican.

#### Read the text and answer the questions:

(6Ms)

Samy will stay in his uncle's farm in the summer holiday. He will go there with his brother. He will go there to see the flowers he planted in the spring. So he won't go to the beach in this summer. Samy likes to draw, so he will buy a crayon, a chalk and paper to draw a picture for what he will see.



# **Revision Test (1)**

- 1 Listen and circle the correct answer:
- 🚺 summer 💮 🙆 family 💮 🔞 city 🚳 read
- 2 Choose the correct answer:
- lunch
  2 beak
  thousand
  4 apartment
- Read and complete the text with the words in the box:
- 1 farmers 2 grow 3 raise 4 produce
- 4 Read the text and answer the questions:
- Emad's dad 2 shouted
- 🛐 In a house near the Nile.
- He decided to learn to swim.
- Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:
- eat and sthose between
- 6 Punctuate the following sentences:
- Do you think you're healthy, Dareen?
- Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:

#### "My favorite job"

I want to be a doctor. I will work in a hospital. I want to help sick people. I will examine patients and give them medicine.

# **Revision Test (2)**

- 1 Listen and circle the correct answer:
- 🚺 village 🔼 water 🚱 oranges 🐫 happy
- Choose the correct answer:
- chickens and dangerous tent arbage collector
- Read and complete the text with the words in the box:
- 1 germination 2 sunlight 3 Shoot 4 leaves
- 4 Read the text and answer the questions:
- Oxygen 2 cells
- Because of factories and cars.
- Oxygen
- Bead and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:
- (and) (like) (used) (these)
- 6 Punctuate the following sentences:
- Lucas lives on a farm in the United States.
- Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:

#### "The Camel"

Camels are amazing! They are strong. We can ride on them, and they carry heavy things across the desert. Their milk is delicious. We can make clothes from their fur! Camels are perfect for living in the desert.

# **Revision Test (3)**

9	Listen and	circle the	correct answer	r

- doctor Nospital sick medicine
- 2 Choose the correct answer:
- rice scary swind energy undergy hospital
- Read and complete the text with the words in the box:
- 1 summer 2 tourist 3 travel 4 world
- 4 Read the text and answer the questions:
- 🚺 builder 💮 🔼 jobs
- 🛐 Because he connect the electricity so we can use lights and watch.
- He connected the pipes and faucets so we have water to take a shower and brush our teeth.
- Bead and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:
- 👣 work 🔃 an 🔞 between 🐠 coldest
- 6 Punctuate the following sentences:
- Where does Marwa live?
- Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:

#### "My Home"

I live in an apartment in Cairo. My home is near my school, so I go to school on foot. I love coming home after a long day of learning and being with my family.

# **Revision Test (4)**

- 1 Listen and circle the correct answer:
- tennis a healthy the weekends t
- Choose the correct answer:
- bus driver Leaves spalace uncertainty catch
- 3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:
- 1 Sahara 2 leaves 3 horns 4 Coats
- 4 Read the text and answer the questions:
- **1** big **2** desert
- As they help the fennec fox hear insects and small animals.
- The fox`s thick fur.
- Bead and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:
- this on swarmer and
- 6 Punctuate the following sentences:
- Which is your favourite room?
- Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:

#### "The food we produce in Egypt"

Egyptian farmers are very clever. They always work hard. The rich soil of Egypt helps them very much. Also the River Nile helps them a lot. They grow different Kinds of vegetables and fruits. They produce rice, Potatoes, bananas and cotton. They raise lots of different animals too.

# **Revision Test (5)**

- 1 Listen and circle the correct answer:
- three school soctor areading
- 2 Choose the correct answer:
- librarian save Kitchen de claws
- Read and complete the text with the words in the box:
- 1 growing 2 looking 3 seed 4 grow
- Read the text and answer the questions:
- shops 2 schools
- Yes, there is.
- In the museum, we can see lots of old things.
- Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:
- but next biggest this
- 6 Punctuate the following sentences:
- 🚮 My friend lives in Cairo.
- Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:

#### "Papyrus"

Papyrus is a very special plant. It is famous because Ancient Egyptians used it to make paper. They also made sandals and baskets from papyrus. Papyrus needs water and warm weather to grow quickly.

# **Revision Test (6)**

1 Listen and circle the correct answer:

60 a farmer striday

fresh

2 Choose the correct answer:

1 horns 2 roots

living room

post office

Read and complete the text with the words in the box:

Cute

2 dangerous

Scary

4 helpful

4 Read the text and answer the questions:

Your teacher

hours

They always ask surprising questions.

A teacher can change his students` lives.

Bead and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:

**1** but

is

under

faster

6 Punctuate the following sentences:

Where do you live?

Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:

#### "The farmer"

The farmer's job is an important job. He wakes up early. He works on a farm. He grows fruits and vegetables. He feeds animals and birds.

# **Revision Test (7)**

9	Listen and	d circle the	correct answer:

- desert pizza scientist weekend
- 2 Choose the correct answer:
- mechanic nonest specification mechanic nonest specification mechanic nonest specification in the control of the
- Read and complete the text with the words in the box:
- 1 electricity 2 sources 3 renewable 4 gas
- Read the text and answer the questions:
- mother 2 never
- Marium also goes to the supermarket to buy things.
- Yes, she is.
- Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:
- on is a have u made
  - 6 Punctuate the following sentences:
- 🚮 My friend Nader lives in Giza.
- Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:

#### "The fennec fox"

The fennec fox lives in the deserts of North Africa. It is smaller than other foxes. It's ears are big. The fennec fox needs big ears to hear insects and small animals. It eats insects, lizards and small mice.

**Final Revision** Step Ahead **Revision Test (8)** Listen and circle the correct answer: long big 🚺 big grass Choose the correct answer: agricultural king shopping mall iobs Read and complete the text with the words in the box: An electrician 2 lights 3 A plumber The bus driver Read the text and answer the questions: garden 🔼 Mango During the summer season. Minerals and nutrients. Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets: 👣 but redo On smaller

# Punctuate the following sentences:

Hurghada is in the east of Egypt.

Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:

#### "My City"

I live in Cairo. Cairo is a safe place to live in. Cairo is full of traffic, but I love it. It's full of lots of interesting places. People in Cairo are very kind and friendly. Cairo is full of interesting place to visit like museums, parks and shopping malls.

Step Ahead **Final Revision Revision Test (9)** Listen and circle the correct answer: beside long fish Fishermen Choose the correct answer: guide crocodiles 4 cheese green Read and complete the text with the words in the box: beach 2 tourists 3 city u bazaars Read the text and answer the questions: Monday 2 plane England The valley of the kings. Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets: 🚺 behind coldest But need Punctuate the following sentences: When did he go to Aswan?

#### "Damietta Governorate"

Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following

The land in Damietta governorate is rich in nutrients. The farmers can grow rice, tomatoes, potatoes, wheat, lemons, grapes, and guavas. They can also raise cows, goats, and sheep. About one and a half million people live in this part of Egypt. Life is good in Damietta!

guiding elements:

# **Revision Test (10)**

- 1 Listen and circle the correct answer:
- governorate nutrients grow catch
- 2 Choose the correct answer:
- win governorate sugar cane fixes
- Read and complete the text with the words in the box:
- 1 hungry 2 juicy 3 paw 4 beak
- 4 Read the text and answer the questions:
- 1 farm 2 drawing
- As he will go to his uncle`s farm to see the flowers he planted in the spring.
- Yes, he does.
- Bead and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:
- colder on these does
- 6 Punctuate the following sentences:
- 🚮 A bird has two wings.
- Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:

#### "A visit to a famous place"

We will go to Hurghada. It's in the east of Egypt. We will see Sahl Hasheesh, lots of beaches and many stores. It's famous because it has beautiful places to visit.

" 88.

Ereo

# (اولندانات رقورال)







# **Exams 2024**

Test

Listen and circ	le the correct o	answer from a,	b, c, or d.
1- Egyptian	produce	e many things.	
a) doctors	b) farmers	c) teachers	d) vets
2- Egyptian farmers	s rice,	tomatoes, onior	rs and potatoes.
a) grows	b) grow	c) build	d) feed
3- They grow fruits	like		
a) chickens	b) rice	c) mangoes	d) tomatoes
4- They	chickens to g	et meat and egg	S.
a) mean	b) grow	c) has	d) raise
Choose the cor	rect answer fr	om a, b, c, or d.	
1- We raise	to get eg	gs and meat.	
a) tomatoes	b) chickens	c) onions	d) rice
2- We should have	three	every day	to be healthy.
a) animals	b) meals	c) seeds	d) pots
3- The pelican eats	small	······································	
a) camels	b) snakes	c) fish	d) bears
4- Crocodiles are de	angerous,	they are	e important.
a) so	b) of	c) to	d) but
Read and comp	lete the text w	vith words in th	e box.
( car	mels - go - eas	y - hot - scienti	st)
My mom and I go w	alking in the d	esert with my do	ad. My dad is a
and he	likes looking at	animals and p	lants. The desert is
very interesting, but	it's very	sometime	s! In the desert,
you can see fennec	foxes,	, and some b	irds. We
with him	everuvieeken	4	

970. 1
1 1

#### Read the text and answer the questions.

There are many amazing animals live in the desert. The fennec fox is one of them. The fennec fox lives in the desert. It's smaller than other foxes. It's about 1 kilogram. Its ears are big, really big! The fennec fox needs big ears to hear insects and small animals. During the day, It's hot in the desert. The fox loses heat from its ears. At night, it's cold. The fox's thick fur keeps it warm.

A Choose the co	orrect answer.		•
1– The text is ab	out		
a) camels	b) fennec foxes	c) snakes	d) elephants
2-The fox loses	heat from its	······································	
a) ears	b) eyes	c) mouth	d) legs
B Answer the f	ollowing questions.		
3- Where does th	ne fennec fox live?		
4– Why does the	fennec fox need big	ears?	
<b>B</b> Read and write	te the correct form of	the words (s) be	tween brackets.
1- Nada	her bike yesterd	tay.	(clean)
2- The camel is	than th	e horse.	(big)
3- The rose is the	e p	lant.	(beautiful)
4– Ancient Egypt	ianspapyr	rus to make pap	er. (uses)
Punctuate ti	ne following.		
	what do you w	unt to be	

4<sup>th</sup> Prim. First Term. KATR ELNADA

Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements about "Papyrus".
(grows - paper)

Listen and circ	le the correct o	ınswer from a, l	o, c, or d.
1- Reem lives in			
a) Aswan	b) Cairo	c) Hurghada	d) Alex
2- Hurghada is the	in the	of Egypt.	
a) west	b) east	c) north	d) south
3- There is the Saho	ara Desert wher	e lots of tourists	go on
a) parks	b) beaches	c) safaris	d) bikes
4- It's on the	Sea.		
a) Red	b) White	c) Dead	d) Blue
2 Choose the co	rrect answer fr	om a, b, c, or d.	
1- The fox's thick			
		c) beak	•
2d a) Camels			
3- The roots grow	th	e soil.	
a) on	b) in	c) above	d) under
4- Tomatoes are	bef	ore they are red	
a) yellow	b) pink	c) green	d) blue
Read and comp	olete the text w	vith words in the	e box.
(pla	ying - fur - beau	ıtiful - claws – t	ail)
I love cats. Cats are eyes. They have sho sounds. Their bodie long tails. My aunt	arpes are covered u	Their ears are worth soft	very sensitive to 

4<sup>th</sup> Prim. First Term. KATR ELNADA



#### Read the text and answer the questions.

The River Nile is the longest river in the world. Many different fish live in it. Fishermen catch fish from the Nile. Farmers use the Nile to water their plants. The lotus flower and the reed need a lot of water. They grow beside the Nile. Also, papyrus needs a lot of water and warm weather to grow quickly. It grows in the Nile Delta near the river. So the River Nile is very important for life.

A Choose the co	rrect answer.		•
	ut the		
		c) plants	d) birds
2– The River Nile	is the	river in the world	•
a) longer	b) longest	c) long	d) short
B Answer the fo	llowing question	s.	
	need a lot of wate		
4– What do the fi	snermen ao?		
<b>5</b> Read and write	e the correct form	of the words (s) be	tween brackets
	how		(learns)
2- Our house is th	ıe ir	ı the village.	(big)
3- I love	a mail carrie	er.	(be)
4- A plumber	faucets	and pipes.	(fix)
6 Punctuate th	e following.		
	rania played	with blocks	





# Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements about: "My school"

- Where is your school?
- Why do you like your school?

 • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	 	 	

KATR ELNADA

Listen and circle	e the correct a	nswer from a, b	o, c, or d.
1- Life is	in Damietto	1.	
a) bad	b) good	c) ugly	d) sad
2- The land is rich i	n	•	
a) nutrients	b) pipes	c) vans	d) animals
3- Fishermen	thou	sands of fish in	the sea.
a) lose	b) catch	c) live	d) present
4- Domiati	is very fam	.ous.	
a) cheese	b) vegetables	c) fruits	d) wheat
Choose the cor	rect answer fro	om a, b, c, or d.	
1- The	delivers letter	s and parcels.	
a) mail carrier	b) builder	c) plumbe	er d) teacher
2- Never touch anyt	hing electrical	with	hands.
a) dry	b) wet	c) short	d) bad
3- The school is nex	t	the park.	
a) of	b) in	c) to	d) on
4- The i	s a house on th	ie water.	
a) apartment	b) houseboat	c) tent	d) kitchen
Read and compl	ete the text w	ith words in the	box.
( get - da	ıngerous - safe	e - electrical - sc	ocket)
Electricity is very im devices. It's very we can't control our with wet	bodies. To be s	veafe, Never touch	an electric shock, n anything

4)

#### Read the text and answer the questions.

Ramy is a kind supermarket worker. He works in a supermarket next to our home. He checks that everything is in its place. Every Monday, I go with my dad to the supermarket to buy what we need. Last Monday, we couldn't find the candy. Ramy helped us find the place of the candy and sweets. I was very happy. We said, "Thank you, Mr. Ramy. You are very helpful".

Choose the corr				
<ul><li>1 - Ramy is very</li><li>a) helpful</li></ul>		c) curious	d) angry	
2– They couldn't fir		c) our was	a) artgrg	
a) bread	b) rice	c) candy	d) fruits	
B Answer the follo	owing questions			
3- Who is Ramy?	owing quescions.			
4- When do they go	to the supermarke	t?		
Bead and write 1	he correct form of t	he words (s) betw	veen brackets.	
1- Farmers can	sugarcan	e and wheat.	(grows)	
2- Domiati cheese	very famo	us in Damietta.	(be)	
3- The mouse is	The mouse is than the camel. (small)			
4- The lion is	– The lion is than the fox. (dangerou		(dangerous)	
Punctuate the following.				
how many sockets can you see				

4<sup>th</sup> Prim. First Term. KATR ELNADA

25

guiding elements ab	out: "Elec	trician's jo	b"		
- Is electricity dang	jerous?	s?			
– How can we use e	lectricity s	afely?			

# Test

Listen and circ	le the correct a	nswe	er from a, b	), C, O	rd.			
1- Farmers work in								
a) desert	b) river	er c) lake		d) agricultural				
2- They foo	od for us to eat.							
a) grow	b) wants	c) die		d) take				
3- Plants near river	s and lakes nee	ed a lo	ot of	•••••	•			
a) fruits	b) vegetables	c) water		d) seeds				
4- Plants that live in thedon't need a lot of water.								
a) desert	b) river	c) water		d) lake				
Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d.								
1- I likevery much. We make sugar out of it.								
a) onions	b) watermelor	ı	c) sugarc	ane	d) mangoes			
2- Faten loves ice cream chocolate.								
a) and	b) but		c) so		d) too			
3- Some birds have long					to eat.			
a) beaks	b) pens		c) peas		d) wings			
4- The hospital is the office and the school.								
a) next	b) between		c) above		d) under			
Read and comp	lete the text w	ith w	ords in the	box.				
(friendly	- explain - touri	sts –	country - 1	touris	sm)			
I'm Marwan. I'm a guide. I work in industry. People								
come to my country. It's my job to the history and tell the								
lots of interesting information. I should be very								
with tourists. It is an amazing job for me. I like it.								

110	-
4	- 1
	1

I and my friends went on a school trip to Giza. We went by bus. We visited the Pyramids and saw camels. Camels are amazing! They're beautiful, strong animals. They help us to carry things and people to cross the desert. Their milk is delicious. We can use their fur to make clothes! Camels have large, flat feet so they can walk on the sand. Camels are perfect for the desert. It was a good day!

•	^		•	
Choose the co	rrect answer.			
1- Camels help u	s to th	nings and people to cro	ss the desert.	
a) carry	b) fall	c) make	d) close	
2- The underline	d word "perfect"	'means		
a) bad	b) excellent	c) tall	d) healthy	
B Answer the fo	llowing questi	ons.		
3- What can we i	use camels' fur	for?		
4- What can cam	iels carry in the	e desert?		
Read and write	e the correct for	m of the words (s) betw	veen brackets.	
1- These	my father's	s tools.	(is)	
2– Horses are	than	. camels.	(fast)	
3- What	the old ma	ın sell yesterday?	(do)	
4– When I was lit	tle, I	with blocks and do	lls. (play)	
Punctuate the following.				
	life is god	od in minya.		



# Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements about:

"The fennec fox"

-	- What do they look like?								
-	How	, can t	hey liv	e in th	e dese	ert?			
				•••••	••••••		 		
	•••••	•••••		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			 	*******************************	

KATR ELNADA

Listen and circl	e the correct o	ınswer from a, l	b, c, oı	rd.
1- Rhim gazelles live	e in the			
a) Sahara Desert	b) sky	c) sea	d) fa	.rm
2- They walk aroun	d looking	grass, leaves	and p'	lants to eat.
a) in	b) at	c) for	d) or	l
3- They have big ea	rs and long			
a) nose	b) mouth	c) leg	d) ho	orns
4- They have yellou	, white coats u	vhicht	hem f	rom the sun
a) eat	b) protect	c) drink	d) w	alk
Choose the cor	rect answer fr	om a, b, c, or d.		
1- They used	to mak	ce paper.		
a) trees	b) roses	c) papyru	S	d) rice
2- Tomatoes are	before	they are red.		
a) yellow	b) green	c) black		d) brown
3- The shoot grows	t	he soil.		
a) above	b) in front	c) under		d) over
4- Never touch anyth	ning electrical	with	. hanc	ls.
a) wet	b) dry	c) happy		d) sad
Read and comp	lete the text w	vith words in the	e box.	
( were	e - most - new	- repainted - pla	ays)	
My house was old. I				
I used beautiful colo	•	·		
wonderful changes			lppy! N	1y house
became the	beautiful ho	ouse in my city.		



I'm Reem. My brother's birthday is today. I and my mom wanted to make him a cake. We mixed flour, milk, sugar, and eggs. We stirred well and baked it for 20 minutes. We decorated the cake with cream and chocolate. We put candles on it. It looks delicious! My father brought orange and mango juice. I bought a beautiful present for him. We invited all his friends to celebrate with us.

Choose the co	rrect answer	•	•		
1-I and my mon	n wanted to m	ake him a	······································		
a) cookies	b) cake	c) fruit	d) chocolate		
2- We stirred wel	l and	it for 20 minutes			
a) baked	b) ate	c) drank	d) needed		
B Answer the fo	ollowing quest	tions.			
3- How did they	make a cake?				
4- What did her	father bring?				
Read and writ	e the correct f	orm of the words (s) b	oetween brackets		
1a	re mail carrie	r's parcels.	(This)		
2- Which anima	l is	?	(small)		
3- The fennec for	ζ	in the desert.	(live)		
4- She	watch TV	yesterday.	(wasn't)		
6 Punctuate the following.					
hana likes helping people					

Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following
guiding elements about: "The sunflower"
(plant – opens and faces the sun)

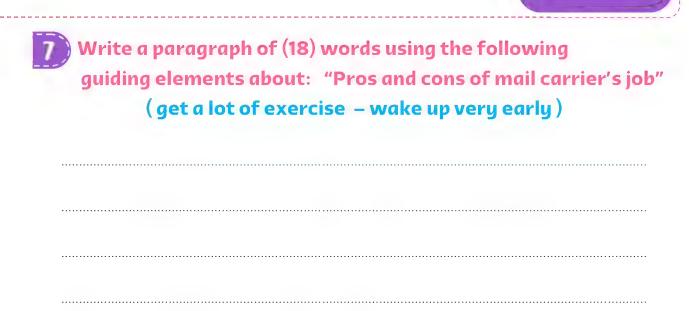
# Test

Listen and circl	e the correct o	ınswer from a, l	b, c, o	r <b>d</b> .
1- Snakes and crocc	odiles are very .			
a) cute	b) nice	c) dangerous	d) ha	арру
2- They eat	, birds, (	and lizards.		
a) fruits	b) vegetables	c) rice	d) in	sects
3- This	the numbe	r of these small	anim	als.
a) controls	b) talks	c) starts	d) pr	otects
4- We sometimes the important.	ink some anim	.als are	. , but	they are all
·	b) scary	c) happy	d) fo	ıst
2 Choose the cor	rect answer fr	om a, b, c, or d.		
1- In the desert, som	e people live in	a		
a) house	b) tent	c) houseboat	d) ki	tchen
<mark>2-</mark> The park is	the super	market. I can't s	ee it v	vell.
a) next	b) behind	c) betwee	n	d) on
<mark>3-</mark> is t	the office? - It's	next to the supe	ermar	ket.
a) Where	b) When	c) Why		d) How
<mark>4-</mark> Hurghada is in				
a) England	b) France	c) Egypt		d) China
Read and comp	lete the text w	vith words in th	e box	•
(speak	s - meets – ne	xt to – down - w	vork)	
Shady is my friend. His parents travel up and He sees many intere over the world. He	on tourist the Nile sting places ar	boats, so he goe . He likes the su nd he	s with mme	n them. They very much.



I'm Fatma. I'm a farmer. I grow mangoes. All year, I look after the trees and I give them water and nutrients. Then, I pick the fruits. I send a lot of fruit to the factory to make mango juice. I also sell some of my mangoes to the supermarket. I grow different kinds of mangoes every season. I work hard to produce good mangoes, so I like mujoh

talee freg job.			
A Choose the con	rrect answer.		
1– The text is abo	out		
a) a farmer	b) an engineer	c) a guide	d) a fisherman
2– Fatma gives	to the trees.		
a) soil	b) nutrients	c) seeds	d) money
B Answer the fo	llowing questions.		
3- What does she	do when she picks th	e fruits?	
// \\/hara doos Fa	tma sell a lot of mano		
- Writere does ru		,	
<b>B</b> Read and write	the correct form of th	ne words (s) b	etween brackets.
1- Tourists like to	on safar	is.	(goes)
<mark>2-</mark> Do you like	people?		(help)
3- The librarian	after all t	he books.	(look)
4- Sara	a big mango tree.		(have)
6 Punctuate the	e following.		
	what do you want to	be Reem?	



Listen and circ	cle the correct (	answer from a,	b, c, or d.
1- The fennec fox li	ves in the		
a) desert	b) sea	c) river	d) sky
<b>2-</b> It's	than other fo	oxes.	
a) small	b) smaller	c) big	d) bigger
3- The fennec fox n	eeds big ears to	insec	cts and animals.
a) drink	b) eat	c) hear	d) walk
4- The fox loses he	at from its		
a) mouths	b) ears	c) eyes	d) legs
2 Choose the co	rrect answer fi	rom a, b, c, or d.	
1- A	works in a repo	ıir shop.	
a) librarian	b) guide	c) mechanic	d) vet
2- I like playing ten	nis,	I can't play wel	l.
a) and	b) but	c) from	d) for
3i	s someone who	doesn't lie.	
a) Bad	b) Palace	c) Honest	d) Lose
4- I sleep in the			
a) dining room	b) bathroom	c) bedroom	d) kitchen
Read and com	plete the text v	with words in th	ne box.
		park - town - at	
I'm Tarek. I live ir		_	
o'clock. My school i	_		
museumhis office, there is a		_	
TIW UITWU, IIWI U W U	L DLU	٧٧	CO DIWW HILLI.



Omar is a young Egyptian boy. He lives in a small village. In his village, farmers grow rice, potatoes, and tomatoes. They grow some fruit, too. They also raise chickens and sell them to us to eat. They look after the plants. They put good seeds in the soil. Then, they grow. The village is quiet. People are friendly, so life is great in the village.

			<u> </u>	
A Choose the c	orrect answer.			
	n a small	<b>.</b>		
a) village	b) town	c) country	d) factory	
2- The underlin	.ed word "great" me	eans		
a) bad	b) good	c) noisy	d) boring	
B Answer the	following question	ns.		
3- What do farr	ners raise?			
4- What do farr	ners grow?			
<b>Sead and wr</b>	ite the correct forn	n of the words (s) betwe	en brackets.	
1- Tomatoes	seeds ir	rside.	(has)	
2– Ali and saved the boy.				
3 you think we raise sheep in our country? (D				
<b>4</b> – I c	linner with my far	nily in the dining room	ı. (eats)	
6 Punctuate t	the following.			
	I have a british f	friend called bill.		

# Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following

guiding elements about: "The camel"  ( desert – helpful )						

Listen and circ	cle the correct o	ınswer from a, l	o, c, or d.
1- Papyrus is a very	y special		
a) rose	b) tree	c) plant	d) animal
2- Ancient Egyptia	ns used papyrus	s to make	
a) paper	b) clothes	c) food	d) toys
3- They also	sandals a	nd baskets from	papyrus.
a) has	b) made	c) moved	d) lived
4- It grows in the N	lile Delta	the river.	
a) under	b) of	c) near	d) far
2 Choose the co	rrect answer fr	om a, b, c, or d.	
1- My book is	the tab	ole. I can't see it.	
a) next	b) in front of	c) behind	d) between
2- We need good	to grou	v good plants.	
a) seeds	b) books	c) bags	d) pencils
3- How	is a horse? -It is	s about 459 kg.	
a) happy	_		
4- Lara's father use	s a t	o fix electrical tl	nings.
a) screwdriver	b) pencil case	c) blocks	d) dolls
Read and com	plete the text <b>v</b>	vith words in th	e box.
( be –	sports – water	- cola - vegetab	oles)
I'm Mazen. I prefe	er healthy life st	yle. I do a lot of	······································
I play football and I	basketball with	my friends. I do	n't play video
games. I drink more	e a	ınd I eat	I don't eat
candy or chips. I lik	ce to	healthy.	



I'm Ahmed. My grandpa didn't like the life in the city because of the polluted air and the noise. So he wanted to buy some land. <u>He</u> worked very hard and planted millions of seeds. He grew many fruits like peaches and lemons. He also planted flowers and trees to make the air clean. Today, he lives a good life.

Choose the cor	rect answer.				
1- Ahmed's grandp	a didn't like the l	ife in th	ιe		
a) town	b) garden		c) city	d) zo	0
2 - The underlined					
a) Ahmed	b) Ahmed's gra	ndpa	c) farmer	d) se	eds
B Answer the following	lowing question	s.			
3- What did Ahmed	l's grandpa grow	?			
4- Why did Ahmed'	s grandpa plant	trees?			
Read and write	the correct form	of the w	vords (s) betv	veen bi	ackets.
1- A rose is the	flower.			(bed	autiful)
<mark>2-</mark> We	. vegetables like	tomato	es and onio	ns. (pro	oduces)
3– The pelican is	thar	n the be	ar.	(hu	.ngry)
4- Ancient Egyptia	.ns	papyru	s to make po	ıper.	(use)
6 Punctuate the	following.				
	let s raise c	hickens	ŝ.		
***************************************					



-	-	
	100	1
	10	J
-		

# Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements about: "Hurghada"

- Where is it?
- What can you see there?

• • • •	• • • •	• • • • •	• • • •	 	 	• • • •	 	 • • • • •	• • • • •	• • • • •	 	• • • •	• • • •	• • • • •	• • • •	 	 	 	 	• • • • •	 	 	• • • • •	

Listen and circ	le the correct o	answer from a,	b, c, or d.
1- A teacher should	. be	and clever.	
a) nervous	b) bad	c) patient	d) sad
2- A good teacher i	s always ready	to	
a) run	b) learn	c) sell	d) catch
3- He needs to	the	students.	
a) encourage	b) give	c) pick	d) study
4 alv	vays ask surpri	sing questions.	
a) Teachers	b) Students	c) Fishermen	d) Guides
2 Choose the co	rrect answer fi	om a, b, c, or d.	
1- A farmer sends t	he fruits to the .	to ma	ake orange juice.
a) factory	b) library	c) farm	d) school
<b>2-</b> A	. looks after all	books.	
a) fisherman	b) librarian	c) geologist	d) farmer
3- The seeds were		They didn't grov	υ.
a) dead	b) lived	c) lied	d) won
4- When we are sic	k, we go to the .		
a) office	b) park	c) hospital	d) school
Read and com	plete the text w	with words in th	e box.
( danger	ous - travels -	touch – socket -	- shock )
We all need elect fast, close to the spe	eed of light. We	should use elec	tricity safely
because electricity electrical with wet			
use nluas	riarias. Never p		, α ΟΓ ειί



I'm Tarek. I go to a school library. I read books about animals. I know some information. I read about camels and horses. Camels are very useful. They carry things and people in the desert. They can live without water for a long time. Horses are helpful, too. They are very fast and they can carry heavy things, too. Horses can live up to thirty years while camels can live up to forty years. Horses and camels are very amazing!

(A) Choose the	correct answer.		
1- The underlin	ied pronoun "They	" in the text refers t	0
a) horses	b) camels	c) cats	d) foxes
$2$ – Horses are $\iota$	eryar	id they can carry h	leavy things.
a) fast	b) slow	c) ugly	d) long
<b>B</b> Answer the	following question	ons.	
3- How long do	horses live?		
4- Summarize	the text in one ser	ntence.	
<b>Sead and w</b>	rite the correct for	m of the words (s) b	etween brackets.
1– Crocodiles a	re	than foxes.	(dangerous)
2- We	and feed the chi	ckens to get eggs ai	nd meat. (keeps)
3- Rhim gazell	es bi	g ears and long ho	orns. (has)
4	. bird is so near. I	can see it well.	(That)
6 Punctuate	the following.		
fat	en loves chocolate	e bananas, and ca	kes.

Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following	
guiding elements about: "Plants in Egypt"	
(lotus flower - rivers)	

# Test 10

Listen and circ	tle the correct o	ınswer from a, l	b, c, or d.
1- Some animals a	re scary or ugly,	, but they are all	l
a) sad	b) important	c) happy	d) scary
2- Spiders are very			
a) help	b) fun	c) angry	d) helpful
3- Spiders	insects.		
a) eat	b) play	c) feed	d) ask
4- Snakes and croo	codiles control t	he number of	animals.
a) big	b) fast	c) small	d) slow
2 Choose the co	rrect answer fr	om a, b, c, or d.	
1- The tamarisk gro	ows in the	habitat.	
a) rivers	b) desert	c) lakes	d) agricultural
2	eat small fish.		
a) Pelicans	b) Elephants	c) Foxes	d) Camels
3- Ms. Mona is our	school	She helps us c	choose good books
a) librarian	b) plumber	c) electrician	d) farmer
4- Theinformation.	explains the hi	story and tells to	ourists interesting
a) farmer	b) guide	c) farmer	d) fisherman
Read and com	plete the text w	vith words in th	e box.
( we	orks - teacher -	be - plumber - i	s)
I live with my fan	nily in a small t	own. My father	is a doctor. He
works in a hospital	. My mother is a	at m	y school. I want to
a mail co	ırrier when I an	n older. My siste	r is a guide. She

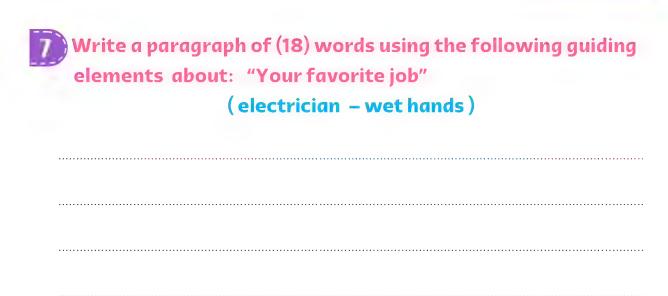
4<sup>th</sup> Prim. First Term. ----- KATR ELNADA

connects our broken pipes so that we have water.

..... in the tourism industry. My uncle is a ....... He

Dolphins are the most playful and intelligent animals on our planet. Dolphins spend their lives in the water. They are not fish, but they are mammals (ثديبات). Dolphins can't breathe in water like fish, but they need to go up to the <u>surface</u> to breathe air. Dolphins eat other smaller fish. They like to jump and play. Most dolphins are black or gray. Their skin is smooth without hair. They are amazing animals.

Choose the corre		A b	·
1- The main idea of	the text is abo	out	
a) fish k	o) dolphins	c) elephant	d) cat
2- The underlined u	ord "surface" r	neans	
a) top	o) under	c) between	d) in
B Answer the follow	wing question	S.	
3- How can dolphin	s breathe?		
4- What do dolphins	s eat?		
<b>Sead and write th</b>	e correct form	of the words (s) betw	ween brackets.
1- Camels can	withou	ıt water for a long ti	me. (stays)
2– She always carri	ed a screwdrii	ver and old	radios. (open)
3- Never	anything in	to a socket.	(puts)
4- The elephant is th	re	animal.	(heavy)
Punctuate the fo	<b>ollowing.</b> What s your	job Rami?	



Listen and circl	e the correct a	nswer from a, b	), c, or d.
1- Hany lives in a bi	g		
a) tent		c) houseboat	d) apartment
2- His grandparents			
a) house			d) ship
3- His			Deigtor
a) aunt 4- They have a big		c) rainer	a) sister
a) balcony		c) kitchen	d) hed
			a) bea
2 Choose the cor	rect answer fro	om a, b, c, or d.	
1- Never touch anythe It's very dangerous	•	with	hands.
a) cute	b) dry	c) wet	d) small
2- A wo	orks on the sea.	He catches a lo	t of fish.
a) plumber	b) teacher	c) fisherman	d) farmer
3- Farmers grow foo	od for us at the	hat	oitat.
a) desert	b) river	c) agricultural	d) lake
4- Domiati	is very fam	ous in Damietta	L.
a) cake	b) fruit	c) vegetables	d) cheese
Read and comp	lete the text w	vith words in the	e box.
( bet	ween - near – 1	tall – play – unde	er)
My house is not very a white house and a			
the house. In front of	f the house, the	re is a park whe	ere I can
football with mu frie	nds I love much	nouse	

The snake is an unusual animal. The snake has two sharp teeth, two eyes and a thin tail. The snake has no legs. It can live for months without eating. It can climb trees and buildings. When the snake sees someone or something, it lifts its head up. The snake is very common in India, China and Japan. It's a strange animal!

A Choose the	correct answer.		·
	ea is about		
a) fish	b) foxes	c) snakes	d) eagles
2- The snake h	as no		
a) legs	b) eyes	c) body	d) teeth
<b>B</b> Answer the	following quest	ions.	
3- What can th	e snake do?		
4- What does th	ne snake have?		
Read and wr	ite the correct fo	orm of the words (s)	between brackets.
1- Sara	a seed to p	lant yesterday.	(take)
2- Famers raise	e chickens to	eggs.	(gets)
3- Rami	his house	e last week.	(repaint)
4- I don't	candy, b	out I like fruit.	(ate)
6 Punctuate	the following.		
	i ll give a seed	to each gardener .	
4 <sup>th</sup> Prim. First Term.			- KATR ELNADA

eiements about	: "How can we use electricity safely?"
	( wet hands - touch )

# Test

Listen and	d circle the correct	answer from a	a, b, c, or d.
1- Tomatoes ho	avei	nside.	
a) roots	b) seeds	c) shoots	d) leaves
2- We can tak	e the seeds and	new tomo	atoes.
a) grow	b) live	c) need	d) go
3- We	the plant ev	very day.	
a) eat	b) water	c) paly	d) cut
4- The	grow under th	e soil.	
a) roots	b) leaves	c) trees	d) roses
2 Choose th	ne correct answer f	rom a, b, c, or a	d.
1- A	is where an emp	eror lives.	
a) garden	b) palace	c) honest	d) lose
2	eat grass and dri	.nk fresh water	
a) Fish	b) Birds	c) Horses	d) Cats
3- The hospital	l is the	shopping mall	and the park.
a) next to	b) between	c) behind	d) on
4- It's very	to touch a	broken wire. P	lease be careful.
a) safe	b) cute c) de	angerous	d) small
Read and	complete the text <b>v</b>	with words in t	he box.
	(likes - catch - m	arket - bus - b	oat)
goes on the Nil home with a lo		n. In the afterno	
4 <sup>th</sup> Prim. First Term.	job because it's fun.		KATR ELNADA
4 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I			TOTAL ELIPSON

E		3
	1/1	7
	ч	- 1
E		1

I'm Nada. I like books very much. I'm a librarian. I work in a school library. It's my job to look after all the books. I buy lots of new books and I help children find the information they need. I also help them to use the books to do any research, project or homework. It is an interesting job for me. I like it.

·	rect answer. ney" refers to b) children		d) school
2- Nada is aa) farmer		c) dentist	d) librarian
B Answer the fo		<b>5.</b>	
3- How does Nad	a help children?		
4- Where does No	ıda work?		
Read and write	the correct form o	of the words (s) bety	ween brackets.
1 too	ols are the plumbe	er's.	(This)
2- Horses	large and be	eautiful eyes.	(has)
3- Rhim gazelles	in th	le Sahara Desert.	(lives)
4- How	we grow toma	toes?	(does)
6 Punctuate th	e following.		
	how tall is th	ie giraffe	





# Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements about: "Your town"

(next to - park)

•••••	 	 
	 ***************************************	 

# جزء الاستماع للتمارين والاختبارات. Listening

#### page (18) - Listen and circle the correct answer:

Egyptian farmers produce many things. They grow rice, tomatoes, onions and potatoes. They also grow fruits like mangoes, bananas and grapes. They raise chickens to get meat and eggs.

#### page (21) - Listen and circle the correct answer:

I'm Reem. I live in Hurghada. It's in the east of Egypt on the Red Sea. In Hurghada, There's a beach and there are lots of interesting things to do. There is the Sahara Desert where lots of tourists go on safaris. We have Sahl Hasheesh in the south of Hurghada.

#### page (24) - Listen and circle the correct answer:

Life is good in Damietta! The land is rich in nutrients. The farmers can grow rice, tomatoes, potatoes, wheat, and grapes. Fishermen catch thousands of fish in the sea. Cows, goats, and sheep live in Damietta governorate, too. Domiati cheese is very famous.

#### page (27) - Listen and circle the correct answer:

Farmers work in the agricultural habitat. They grow food for us to eat. There are plants that grow near rivers and lakes. They need a lot of water. In the desert habitat, there is not much rain. Plants that live in the desert don't need a lot of water.

#### page (30) - Listen and circle the correct answer:

Rhim gazelles look very beautiful. They live in the Sahara Desert, and they walk around looking for grass, leaves, and plants to eat. They have big ears and long horns. They have yellow-white coats which protect them from the sun. Like camels, they don't need to drink a lot of water.

#### page (33) - Listen and circle the correct answer:

Snakes and crocodiles are very dangerous, but they do a very important job. They eat insects, birds, and lizards. This controls the number of these small animals. We sometimes think some animals are scary or ugly, but they are all important.

#### page (36) - Listen and circle the correct answer:

The fennec fox lives in the desert. It's smaller than other foxes. Its ears are big. The fennec fox needs big ears to hear insects and small animals. The fox loses heat from its ears. The fox's thick fur keeps it warm.

#### page (39) - Listen and circle the correct answer:

Papyrus is a very special plant. Ancient Egyptians used papyrus to make paper. They also made sandals and baskets from papyrus. It grows in the Nile Delta near the river.

#### page (42) - Listen and circle the correct answer:

A teacher should be patient and clever. A good teacher is always ready to learn. He/She needs to encourage the students. Students always ask surprising questions. Teachers need to think quickly.

#### page (45) - Listen and circle the correct answer:

We sometimes think some animals are scary or ugly, but they are all important. The spiders are scary, but they are very helpful. They eat insects. Farmers like spiders. Snakes and crocodiles are dangerous, but they control the number of small animals.

#### page (48) - Listen and circle the correct answer:

I'm Hany. My family lives in different kinds of houses. I live in a big house. My grandparents live in a houseboat. It's small, but they love living on water. My uncle moved to a new apartment with his family. They are happy because they have a big balcony.

#### page (51) - Listen and circle the correct answer:

Tomatoes have seeds inside. We can take the seeds and grow new tomatoes! We plant a seed and the plant grows. That is called germination. We water the plant every day and the roots grow under the soil.

Eng

# 







# **Exams 2024**



# (A) Listening

#### نصوص الاستماع بملف الإجابات

Listen and circle	the correct answer	from a, b, c or d:	
I. Yesterday, our teac	her told us about	in Egypt.	
a. food	<b>b.</b> sport	<b>c.</b> family	<b>d.</b> game
2. Egyptian farmers	many kinds	of food.	
<b>a.</b> eat	<b>b.</b> practice	<b>c.</b> produce	<b>d.</b> do
3. Egyptian farmers o	grow		
<b>a.</b> wheat	<b>b.</b> flour	<b>c.</b> potatoes	<b>d.</b> rice
<b>4.</b> Theycl	nickens.		
<b>a.</b> grow	<b>b.</b> raise	<b>c.</b> produce	<b>d.</b> plant
	(B) Reac	ling	
	(B) Reac		
Choose the corre	ect answer from a, k		
Choose the corre	ect answer from a, b		
	ect answer from a, b		<b>d.</b> parcels
I. Plumbers fixa. pipes	ect answer from a, b	c. trash	<b>d.</b> parcels
I. Plumbers fixa. pipes	ect answer from a, k and faucets. b. buses	c. trash	<ul><li>d. parcels</li><li>d. tent</li></ul>
I. Plumbers fix	ect answer from a, b  and faucets.  b. buses  a small house where	c. trash	
<ul><li>I. Plumbers fix</li><li>a. pipes</li><li>2. A/An is</li><li>a. bathroom</li></ul>	ect answer from a, b  and faucets.  b. buses  a small house where	c. trash	

**b.** cleaner

**c.** librarian

**d.** teacher

**a.** bus driver

Read and complete the text with the words in the box:

clean - socket - safely - wet - dangerous

Electricity travels very fast, close to the speed of light. Electricity is very (1)
It can harm us. My dad knows how to work (2) with electricity. He never
touches electrical things with (3) hands. He never puts anything into a
( <del>4</del> )

#### Read the text and answer the questions:

The fennec fox lives in the deserts of North Africa. It is smaller than other foxes. It has big ears. It needs its big ears to hear insects and small animals. The fennec fox eats insects, lizards, and small mice. During the day, it is hot in the desert. The fennec fox loses heat from its ears. At night it is cold. The fennec fox's thick fur keeps it warm.

#### (A) Choose the correct answer form a, b, c or d:

- I. The fennec fox is \_\_\_\_\_ than other foxes.
  - a. bigger
- **b.** larger
- **c.** longer
- d. smaller
- - a. mice
- **b.** birds
- c. fish
- **d.** spiders

#### (B) Answer the following questions:

- 3. Why does the fennec fox need big ears?
- 4. What keeps the fennec fox warm at night?



# (C) Writing

Read and write the cor	rect form of the word(s) between brackets:
L The butterfluis the	(mara) bagutiful insect
I. The butterfly is the	
2. He's an electrician	(but) he loves making things work.
3. The hospital is next	(in) the school.
4. I'm sorry because I	(obeyed) my mom.
Punctuate the following	<b>g:</b> _
- i live in a city called hurgh	ada.
Write a paragraph of El	GHTEEN (18) words using the following guiding
elements:	•
"The	e life cycle of a sunflower"
	(soil – sun)
	GOOD LUCK





# (A) Listening

#### نصوص الاستماع بملف الإجابات

Listen and circle the	e correct answer from	ma, b, c or d:	
I. The fennec fox lives in	the		
<b>a.</b> mountain	<b>b.</b> desert	c. forest	<b>d.</b> river
2. It loses heat from its			
a. eyes	<b>b.</b> noses	<b>c.</b> mouths	<b>d.</b> ears
3. Its ears are	1		
<b>a.</b> big	<b>b.</b> small	<b>c.</b> huge	d. tiny
4. Its fur kee	ps it warm.	7	
a. thin	<b>b.</b> dark	c. thick	<b>d.</b> light
	(B) Readin	g	
Choose the correct	answer from a, b, c	or d:	
I. Alooks afte	er all the books in a sc	hool library.	
<b>a.</b> fisherman	<b>b.</b> farmer	<b>c.</b> librarian	<b>d.</b> guide
2. We the sur	nflower seed in soil.		
<b>a.</b> plant	<b>b.</b> eat	<b>c.</b> open	<b>d.</b> die
3. Rhim gazelles have ye	llow-white	which protect them	from the sun.
<b>a.</b> coats	<b>b.</b> jackets	<b>c.</b> shirts	<b>d.</b> plants
4. Never touch anything	electrical with	hands.	
<b>a.</b> big	<b>b.</b> dry	c. small	<b>d.</b> wet

Read and complete the text with the words in the box:

## straight - Turn - Take - next - works

I live in a big town. My	school is (I)	to the post office.	This is where my dad
. There's	a park in my town. I	like to play footbal	I there. To go to the
park, go (3)	nhead. ( <del>4)</del>	the first left. It's beh	ind the hospital.
Read the text and	answer the questi	ons:	
Mazen's father is a fish	erman. Every day, h	e goes out on his bo	oat and catches fish
He sells his fish in the	market. Mazen's mot	her is a librarian. Sl	he works in a school
library. She looks after	the books in the libr	ary. Mazen's uncle	Sherif is a guide. He
explains the history of	the country to those	who come to visit Eg	yypt. Mazen wants to
be a guide when he gro	ows up.		
(A) Choose the correct	answer form a, b, c	or d:	
I. Mazen's father co	atches fish and sells t	them in the	
<b>a.</b> market	<b>b.</b> library	<b>c.</b> post office	<b>d.</b> hospital
2. Mazen wants to k	pe a guide like his		
<b>a.</b> father	<b>b.</b> mother	<b>c.</b> brother	<b>d.</b> uncle
(B) Answer the following	ng questions:		
3. Where does Maze	en's mother work?		
4. What does Sheri	f do?		



# (C) Writing

Read and w	rite the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:
I. Maher	(likes) ice cream. He never buys it.
	(big) than a grape.
	nis) are garbage collectors who collect our trash.
	(did) her homework. She did it again.
Punctuate th	ne following: 。
- which food con	nes from our country
Write a para elements:	graph of EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following guiding
	"Workers who help us"
	(plumbers – electricians)

#### **GOOD LUCK**





# (A) Listening

#### نصوص الاستماع بملف الإجابات

Listen and circle t	he correct answer	from a, b, c or d:	
I. My dad is growing	on our bal	lcony.	
<b>a.</b> potatoes	<b>b.</b> tomatoes	c. onions	<b>d.</b> bananas
2. Tomatoes are	before they ar	e red.	
<b>a.</b> yellow	<b>b.</b> orange	<b>c.</b> brown	<b>d.</b> green
3. Tomatoes have	inside.		
a. roots	<b>b.</b> leaves	<b>c.</b> seeds	<b>d.</b> flowers
4. When we plant a se	ed and the plant gro	ws, that is called	•
<b>a.</b> germination	<b>b.</b> pollution	<b>c.</b> information	<b>d.</b> direction
	(B) Read	ding	
Choose the corre	ct answer from a,	b, c or d:	
I. When I'm sick, I go t		0	
<b>a.</b> school	<b>b.</b> hospital	<b>c.</b> supermarket	<b>d.</b> library
2. Egyptian farmers gr	0.71	•	<b>a.</b> library
a. bananas		<b>c.</b> onions	<b>d</b> apples
	<b>b.</b> grapes		<b>d.</b> apples
3. This is the socket the			
<b>a.</b> librarian	<b>b.</b> mechanic	<b>c.</b> electrician	<b>d.</b> bus driver
4. Ancient Egyptians u	sed to m	nake paper.	
<b>a.</b> tomato	<b>b.</b> sunflower	c. rose	<b>d.</b> papyrus



Read and complete the text with the words in the box:

animals - feet - big - fur - heat

Some animals are perfect for the desert. The fennec fox has (1)	ears. They
help it hear small (2) and insects. Its ears help it lose (3)	during
the day. Camels have large, flat (4) so they can walk on the sar	nd.

#### Read the text and answer the questions:

Mona and Dina are sisters, but they are very different. When Mona was a child, she loved to experiment. She was very curious. She always carried a screwdriver and she opened old radios, cell phones, and anything that had electricity. When Dina was a baby, she played with blocks. She put one block on top of another. When she was older, she started making things. She made a little house for her dog and a bed for her sister's doll.

(A)	Choose	the	correct	answer	form	a,	b,	C	or	d
-----	--------	-----	---------	--------	------	----	----	---	----	---

- I. Mong and Ding are
  - **a.** cousins
- b. sisters
- **c.** brothers
- **d.** parents
- 2. When Dina was a baby, she played with .....
  - a. blocks
- **b.** dolls
- **c.** screwdrivers
- **d.** books

#### (B) Answer the following questions:

- 3. How was Mona very curious?
- 4. What did Dina make when she was older?



Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:
•
I. Go straight ahead. The post office is(in) the corner.
2. The elephant is the(heavy) land animal.
3. I'm a librarian. I(to work) in a school library.
4. Spiders are scary,(and) they are very helpful.
Punctuate the following:
- oh look, here's the mail carrier
Write a paragraph of EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following guiding elements:
"Food we grow in Egypt"
(rice - onions)

### **GOOD LUCK**





### نصوص الاستماع بملف الإجابات

Listen and circle	the correct answer	from a, b, c or d:	
I. My best friend lives	on ain th	e summer.	
a. ship	<b>b.</b> boat	c. train	<b>d.</b> plane
2. Ahmed's parents tr	avel up and down the		
<b>a.</b> Sea	<b>b.</b> Village	<b>c.</b> Nile	<b>d.</b> City
3. He meets	from all over the w	orld.	
<b>a.</b> teachers	<b>b.</b> tourists	<b>c.</b> friends	<b>d.</b> parents
4. He speaks	and Chinese with	the tourists.	
<b>a.</b> German	<b>b.</b> French	<b>c.</b> Arabic	<b>d.</b> English
	(B) Reac	ling	
	In the second		
Choose the corre	ect answer from a, l	o, c or d:	
I. Sherif delivers parc	els. He's a/an		
<b>a.</b> electrician	<b>b.</b> plumber	<b>c.</b> mail carrier	<b>d.</b> mechanic
2. Spiders eat			
<b>a.</b> fennec foxes	<b>b.</b> crocodiles	<b>c.</b> camels	<b>d.</b> insects
3. A guide works in th	eindustry	J.	
a. fishing	<b>b.</b> tourism	<b>c.</b> education	<b>d.</b> farming

**b.** wood



**a.** metal

c. cloth

**d.** paper

Read and complete the text with the words in the box:

boat - sells - early - catches - buys

Mohamed is a fisherma	n. He likes his jol	o very much. Every	y day, he wakes up very
(I) and goe	s out on his (2)	. He (3	fish from the
Nile. Then, he (4)	his fish in t	ne market. His fisl	n go to restaurants and
homes all over the world	l.		
Read the text and a	answer the que	stions:	
I'm Ola. I like science and	d I like to learn ab	out plants. Today I	read about <b>germination</b>
It's when you plant a see	d and it grows. I	also learned about	growing new apples from
the seeds inside them. I	plant a seed and	d water it every do	y to help the roots grow
under the soil. The plant	grows flowers an	d the flowers becor	me apple fruits. I told my
friends about my new ap	ple plant.		
(A) Choose the correct	answer form a, l	o, c or d:	
I. The underlined wo	rd " <b>germination</b>	" means	•
<b>a.</b> drinking	<b>b.</b> growing	<b>c.</b> eating	<b>d.</b> helping
2. The plant grows	and th	ey become apple f	ruits.
<b>a.</b> shoots	<b>b.</b> leaves	<b>c.</b> seeds	<b>d.</b> flowers
(B) Answer the following	g questions:		
3. What does Ola pla	ınt to grow apple	es?	
4. Why does Ola wat	er the seed ever	y day?	



Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:
I. A cell phone is smaller(that) a laptop.
2. This(are) my blue pen.
3. The farmer(planted) the seeds because they didn't grow.
4. Where is the boy? – I think he(appeared).
Punctuate the following:
- sara had a beautiful mango tree
Write a paragraph of EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following guiding
elements:
"Camels are perfect for the desert"
(flat feet – water)

### **GOOD LUCK**





# (A) Listening

نصوص الاستماع بملف الإجابات

Listen and circle	the correct answer	from a, b, c or d:	
I. Electricity is	because we use	it every day.	
a. close	<b>b.</b> important	<b>c.</b> dangerous	<b>d.</b> far
2. Electricity travels v	very fast, close to the	speed of	
<b>a.</b> air	<b>b.</b> water	<b>c.</b> rain	<b>d.</b> light
3. If we get an electr	ic, we can	't control our bodies.	
<b>a.</b> shock	<b>b.</b> faucet	<b>c.</b> wire	<b>d.</b> socket
4. Don't touch anythi	ng electrical with	hands.	
<b>a.</b> dry	<b>b.</b> cold	<b>c.</b> wet	<b>d.</b> hot
	(B) Read	ding	
Choose the corr	ect answer from a,	b, c or d:	
I. Camels have large,	flatso the	ey can walk on the sa	nd.
<b>a.</b> eyes	<b>b.</b> feet	<b>c.</b> legs	<b>d.</b> ears
2. A helps	people and drives the	em to many different	places.
<b>a.</b> bus driver	<b>b.</b> plumber	<b>c.</b> builder	<b>d.</b> mail carrier
3. Wave energy,	energy, and wi	nd energy are renewo	able energy sources.
<b>a.</b> gas	<b>b.</b> coal	<b>c.</b> oil	<b>d.</b> solar
4. catch t	housands of fish in th	e sea.	
<b>a.</b> Farmers	<b>b.</b> Teachers	<b>c.</b> Fishermen	<b>d.</b> Gardeners



Read and complete the text with the words in the box:

sunlight - soil - plant - above - roots

Tomatoes have seeds inside. W	/e put a seed in (1)	and grow new tomatoes.
We water the seed every day	and the seed grows (2)	under the soil. The
seed also needs (3)	to grow. The plant gets talle	r (4) the soil.

### Read the text and answer the questions:

About one and a half million people live in Damietta governorate. The land in Damietta is rich in nutrients, so many people <u>there</u> are farmers. They grow a lot of crops like rice, tomatoes, potatoes, wheat, lemons, grapes, and guavas. They look after the plants and give them water and nutrients. They sell some of their crops to the supermarket. They also raise cows, goats, and sheep. Life is good in Damietta.

### (A) Choose the correct answer form a, b, c or d:

- - a. People
- **b.** Damietta
- **c.** Farmers
- **d.** Crops

- 2. Farmers ......cows, goats, and sheep.
  - **a.** grow
- **b.** produce
- **c.** raise
- **d.** make

### (B) Answer the following questions:

- 3. Why are many people in Damietta farmers?
- 4. What do farmers grow in Damietta?



Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:
I. The shopping mall is(in) the supermarket and the school.
2. I think eggplants are the(delicious) food.
3. I play basketball(but) I play football in the club.
4(That) children are playing games.
Punctuate the following:
- Ancient egyptians used papyrus to make paper
Write a paragraph of EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following guiding
elements:
"My favorite rooms"
(bedroom - living room)

### **GOOD LUCK**



# Test 1 Answers

### (A) Listening

### Listening Script:

Yesterday, our teacher told us about food in Egypt. She said that Egyptian farmers produce many kinds of food. They grow rice and produce many vegetables like tomatoes and onions. They raise chickens, too. Egyptian farmers are very important.

- Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c or d:
  - I. (a)

**2.** (c)

- 3. (d)
- **4.** (b)

### (B) Reading

- Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:
  - l. (a)

**2**. (c)

- 3. (b)
- **4.** (b)
- Read and complete the text with the words in the box:
  - I. dangerous
- 2. safely
- 3. wet
- 4. socket

- Read the text and answer the questions:
  - (A) Choose the correct answer form a, b, c or d:
    - I. (d)

- **2.** (a)
- (B) Answer the following questions:
  - 3. To hear insects and small animals.
  - 4. Its thick fur keeps it warm at night.



- Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:
  - I. most 2. and 3. to 4. disobeyed
- Punctuate the following:
  - I live in a city called Hurghada.

Write a paragraph of EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following guiding elements:

- First, you plant the sunflower seed in **soil**. Next, the seed starts to grow. After 4 months, the sunflower opens and faces the **sun**.



# Test 2 Answers

# (A) Listening

### Listening Script:

The fennec fox lives in the desert. It is smaller than other foxes. Its ears are big.

The fennec fox loses heat from its ears. It eats insects, lizards, and small mice. The fennec fox's thick fur keeps it warm.

### Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

I. (b)

2. (d)

- 3. (a)
- **4.** (c)

# (B) Reading

- Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:
  - I. (c)

2. (a)

- 3. (a)
- **4.** (d)
- Read and complete the text with the words in the box:
  - I. next

- 2. works
- 3. straight
- 4. Take

- Read the text and answer the questions:
  - (A) Choose the correct answer form a, b, c or d:
    - I. (a)

- 2. (d)
- (B) Answer the following questions:
  - 3. She works in a school library.
  - 4. He is a guide. He explains the history of the country to those who come to visit Egypt.



- Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:
  - I. dislikes 2. bigger
  - 3. These/ Those 4. redid
- Punctuate the following:
  - Which food comes from our country?

Write a paragraph of EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following guiding elements:

- The **plumbers** connect the pipes so that we have water. The **electricians** connect electricity so that we can use lights.



# Test 3 Answers

# (A) Listening

### **Listening Script:**

My dad is growing tomatoes on our balcony. Tomatoes are green before they are red. They have seeds inside. We can take the seeds and grow new tomatoes! We plant a seed and the plant grows. That is called germination.

### Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

I. (b)

2. (d)

3. (c)

4. (a)

### (B) Reading

### Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

I. (b)

**2.** (c)

- 3. (c)
- **4.** (d)

### Read and complete the text with the words in the box:

I. big

- 2. animals
- 3. heat
- 4. feet

### Read the text and answer the questions:

### (A) Choose the correct answer form a, b, c or d:

I. (b)

2. (a)

### (B) Answer the following questions:

- She always carried a screwdriver and she opened old radios, cell phones, and anything that had electricity.
- 4. She made a little house for her dog and a bed for her sister's doll.



- Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:
  - I. on 2. heaviest 3. work 4. but
- Punctuate the following:
  - Oh look, here's the mail carrier!

Write a paragraph of EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following guiding elements:

 We grow rice in Egypt. We grow other crops like tomatoes and onions. Egyptian farmers produce many things.



# Test 4 Answers

## (A) Listening

### Listening Script:

My best friend, Ahmed, lives on a boat in the summer. His parents work on tourist boats. They travel up and down the Nile. He meets tourists from all over the world. He speaks English and Chinese with the tourists.

### Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

I. (b)

**2.** (c)

- 3. (b)
- **4.** (d)

### (B) Reading

### Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

I. (c)

2. (d)

- 3. (b)
- **4.** (c)

### Read and complete the text with the words in the box:

I. early

2. boat

- 3. catches
- 4. sells

### Read the text and answer the questions:

- (A) Choose the correct answer form a, b, c or d:
  - I. (b)

2. (d)

### (B) Answer the following questions:

- 3. She plants the seeds inside the apples.
- 4. To help the roots grow under the soil.



- Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:
  - than
     is
     replanted
     disappeared
- Punctuate the following:
  - Sara had a beautiful mango tree.

Write a paragraph of EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following guiding elements:

- Camels have large, **flat feet** so they can walk on the sand. Camels can live without water for a long time.



# Test 5 Answers

# (A) Listening

### **Listening Script:**

Electricity is important because we use it every day. It travels very fast, close to the speed of light. If we get an electric shock, we can't control our bodies. So, don't touch anything electrical with wet hands.

### Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

I. (b)

2. (d)

- 3. (a)
- **4.** (c)

### (B) Reading

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

I. (b)

**2.** (a)

- 3. (d)
- **4.** (c)

Read and complete the text with the words in the box:

I. soil

2. roots

- 3. sunlight
- 4. above

- Read the text and answer the questions:
  - (A) Choose the correct answer form a, b, c or d:
    - I. (b)

- 2. (c)
- (B) Answer the following questions:
  - 3. Because the land in Damietta is rich in nutrients.
  - 4. They grow a lot of crops like rice, tomatoes, potatoes, wheat, lemons, grapes, and guavas.



- Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:
  - I. between

2. most delicious

3. and

4. Those/ These

- Punctuate the following:
  - Ancient Egyptians used papyrus to make paper.

Write a paragraph of EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following guiding elements:

- I like my bedroom. I can relax in it. My favorite is the living room with the balcony.



1 8 P

Eres

# اوتمانات رقورا)









محافظة القاهرة

Listen and Choos	se the correct answer	r from a, b, c or d :	
1. Snakes and croco	diles are very	*************	
o nice	funny	dangerous	@ cute
2	eat insects, birds and	lizards	
Chickens	Snakes	<b>Goats</b>	@ Camels
3. All animals are	•		
dangerous	funny	unimportant	<b>@</b> important
4. Crocodiles	a very impo	rtant job.	
@ make	(b) do	o play	@ cut
Choose the corre	ct answer from a, b, c	c or d:	
	are n		
potatoes	onions	peppers	@ grapes
2. I live in a/an	I like liv	ing on the water.	
1 houseboat	apartment	© tent	1 house
3. Nadia loves to ea	t fruit and vegetables.	She is very	•••••••
angry	b healthy	<b>o</b> unhealthy	@ sad
4. He was sick, so h	e went to	*******	
office	(b) school	<b>supermarket</b>	Market in the last of the l
Read and comple	ete the text with the v	vords from the box :	
	electrician - collector	- wires - pipes - bus dri	ver
All jobs are impor	tant. The garbage (1)	takes away the	garbage. He keeps
houses clean. The (2	2) conne	cts the electricity, so I	can use the compute
The plumber connec	cts the (3)	and faucets. The (4)	driv
students to school.			
Read the text and	d answer the questio	ns:	
My dad is an	electrician. He connect	s electricity to houses.	He helps people use
lights, watch TV and	d use computers. Electr	icity is important, but it	can harm us, too. M

lights, watch TV and use computers. Electricity is important, but it can harm us, too. My dad works safely with electricity. He uses a screwdriver and never touches electrical things with wet hands. He never puts anything in a socket. Also an electrician's job is very dangerous, but my dad loves it because this job makes things work!



	touches electrical thin		
always	<b>b</b> sometimes	doesn't	never
_	out thejob.	_	_
doctor's	<b>b</b> teacher's	electrician's	d farmer's
B. Answer the fo	ollowing questions :		
. What does the	electrician do?		
. How can we wor	k safely with electricity?		
Read and combrackets:	plete the sentences wi	th the correct form	of the words betw
1. The wolf is	(most) danger	rous than the camel.	
2. A: Where's yo	our house? B: It's	(in) the corr	ner.
3. How	(tall) is the set? T	tala anno lello a	
	(Iall) is the cat? - 1	T S TWO KIIOS.	
4. I like chocolat	e(but) ic		
4. I like chocolat  Punctuate the f  we chew food wit	following:	e cream.	guiding elements
4. I like chocolat  Punctuate the f  we chew food wit	following: th our teeth  aph of about (18) words	e cream.	guiding elements
4. I like chocolat  Punctuate the f  we chew food wit  Write a paragra  big	following: th our teeth  aph of about (18) words	e cream.	guiding elements
4. I like chocolat  Punctuate the f  we chew food wit  Write a paragra  big carry	following: th our teeth  aph of about (18) words	e cream.	guiding elements
4. I like chocolat  Punctuate the f  we chew food wit  Write a paragra  big	following: th our teeth  aph of about (18) words	e cream.	guiding elements
4. I like chocolat  Punctuate the f  we chew food wit  Write a paragra  big carry	following: th our teeth  aph of about (18) words	e cream.	guiding elements
4. I like chocolat  Punctuate the f  we chew food wit  Write a paragra  big carry	following: th our teeth  aph of about (18) words	e cream.	guiding elements
4. I like chocolat  Punctuate the f  we chew food wit  Write a paragra  big carry	following: th our teeth  aph of about (18) words	e cream.	guiding elements
4. I like chocolat  Punctuate the f  we chew food wit  Write a paragra  big carry	following: th our teeth  aph of about (18) words	e cream.	guiding elements
4. I like chocolat  Punctuate the f  we chew food wit  Write a paragra  big carry	following: th our teeth  aph of about (18) words	e cream.	guiding elements



محافظة الجيازة

1. The fennec fox live	es in the	**********	_
a rainforest	o desert	© sea	@ mangrove
2. The fennec fox is	t	han other foxes.	
@ smaller	<b>bigger</b>	1 taller	<b>a</b> shorter
3. Its ears are	***************************************		
@ small	<b>b</b> short	<b>©</b> big	d happy
4. The fennec fox ha	s thick	to stay warm .	
1 feather	skin	1 fur	@ leaves
Choose the correc	t answer from a, b,	c or d:	
1. We can buy food fi	rom the	••••••	
supermarket	hospital	opost office	<b>library</b>
2. Lots of	go to the So	ihara Desert on safaris.	
@ doctors	nurses	<b>o</b> boys	<b>1</b> tourists
3. The	waters the plan	ts.	
1 teacher	(b) doctor	gardener	<b>a</b> scientist
4. I like fruits like ap	ples and	***********	
milk	<b>bananas</b>	© chickens	opotatoes
Read and complet	e the text with the	words from the box :	
	people - carrie	day - doctor - job	
I am Ali. I work as	a mail (1)	I walk all (2)	and get a lot of
exercise. I see diffe	rent (3)	every day. My (4)	is difficult,
but I like it very muc	L		

Crock is a young crocodile. He's two years old. Crock is green and has got a big mouth with lots of teeth. Crock has a long tail. Crock lives in hot places and dirty water that helps it to hide. Crock eats rabbits and birds. It can swim and stay under water. Crock sleeps with an eye open.

Big crocodiles can eat people and big animals, they are very dangerous. We can see crocodiles in the zoo and on TV.



I I'mack had aat a	hia mouth with late of		
a nails	a big mouth with lots of  fingers	1 teeth	(a) hands
9	ng		
a tail	(b) neck	© leg	@ eye
B. Answer the fo	ollowing questions:		
. Where does Cro	ock live?		
. What does Croc	ck eat?	***************************************	***************************************
Read and com	plete the sentences v	with the correct for	m of the words betw
1	(When) does Mohamed	l live? - He lives in a b	ig city.
	(under)		
	(is) a docto		
	(made) cakes.		
	(made) cakes.		
	(made) cakes.		
P <mark>u</mark> nctuate the f	following:		
P <mark>unctuate the f</mark>	following:		
Punctuate the f	following:	ds using the following	ng guiding elements :
Punctuate the f	following ; m are friends aph of about (18) word	ds using the followir	ng guiding elements :
Punctuate the fahmed and Hazer Write a paragra	following ; m are friends aph of about (18) word		ng guiding elements :
Punctuate the fahmed and Hazer  Write a paragra  bedroom kitchen	following ; m are friends aph of about (18) word		ng guiding elements :
Punctuate the fahmed and Hazer Write a paragra	following ; m are friends aph of about (18) word		ng guiding elements :
Punctuate the fahmed and Hazer  Write a paragra  bedroom kitchen	following ; m are friends aph of about (18) word		ng guiding elements :
Punctuate the fahmed and Hazer  Write a paragra  bedroom kitchen	following ; m are friends aph of about (18) word		ng guiding elements :
Punctuate the fahmed and Hazer  Write a paragra  bedroom kitchen	following ; m are friends aph of about (18) word		ng guiding elements :
Punctuate the fahmed and Hazer  Write a paragra  bedroom kitchen	following ; m are friends aph of about (18) word		ng guiding elements :
Punctuate the fahmed and Hazer  Write a paragra  bedroom kitchen	following ; m are friends aph of about (18) word		ng guiding elements:
Punctuate the fahmed and Hazer  Write a paragra  bedroom kitchen	following ; m are friends aph of about (18) word		ng guiding elements:



محافظة الاسكندرية

. My house is			
@ small	<b>b</b> ig	<b>a</b> bad	@ messy
2. I can play in the			
o bedroom	6 kitchen	<b>bathroom</b>	@ garden
3. My favorite room	is the	** *	
living room	6 bedroom	@dining room	1 bathroom
l. I can see the wh	ole street from the	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	
O TV	sofa sofa	<b>alcony</b>	@ radio
Choose the corre	ect answer from a, b, c	c or d :	
. We use	to make sugar.		
onions	sugarcane	© rice	(a) tomatoes
. Horses eat grass	and drink	water.	
unhealthy	<b>o</b> salt	© sea	@fresh
8. We go to	when we are sick.		
hospital	office	school	1 beach
. The	helps me in the library.		
© singer	plumber	@ driver	librarian
Read and comple	ete the text with the v	vords from the box :	
	Plumbers - catch	- rice - Mail - Teachers	
All jobs are i	mportant. Farmers grov	v (1) F	ishermen (2)
ish in the sea. (3)	carriers o	deliver parcels. (4)	fix fauce
connect pipes.			
Poad the text as	d answer the augetic	ne :	
redu the text dh	d answer the questio	113 ,	

The fennec fox lives in the desert. It is smaller than other foxes. Its ears are really big. It needs big ears to hear insects and small animals. It eats lizards and small mice. It weighs around 1 kilogram. It loses heat from its ears during the day. At night, its thick fur keeps it warm.



i, IIIIS IEXT IS UL	bout the		
@ river	<b>b</b> farmers	snakes	@fennec fox
2. It weighs aro	und kilog	ram.	
(a) three	6 one	half	(d) two
B. <mark>Answer the</mark> f	following questions :		
. What does the	e fennec fox eat?		
. Where does th	ne fennec fox live?	••••••	•••••
	nplete the sentences v	with the correct form	n of the words bet
brackets:			
	(next) of the		
	is the	(bigger) animal.	
5 1 NOCO			
	(is) pens. ,(and)	I don't eat pizza.	
	,(and)	I don't eat pizza.	
4. I eat chicken  Punctuate the	following:	I don't eat pizza.	
4. I eat chicken	following:	I don't eat pizza.	
4. I eat chicken  Punctuate the  he lives in an ap	following:		a quiding elements
4. I eat chicken  Punctuate the  he lives in an ap	following: artment  raph of about (18) word	ds using the following	g guiding elements
4. I eat chicken  Punctuate the  he lives in an apo	following: artment  raph of about (18) word		g guiding elements
4. I eat chicken  Punctuate the  he lives in an ap	following: artment  raph of about (18) word	ds using the following	g guiding elements
4. I eat chicken  Punctuate the  he lives in an apo  Write a parag	following: artment  raph of about (18) word	ds using the following	g guiding elements
4. I eat chicken  Punctuate the  he lives in an apo  Write a parag  without wate carry	following: artment  raph of about (18) word	ds using the following	g guiding elements
4. I eat chicken  Punctuate the  he lives in an apo  Write a parag  without wate carry	following: artment  raph of about (18) word	ds using the following	g guiding elements
4. I eat chicken  Punctuate the  he lives in an apo  Write a parag  without wate carry	following: artment  raph of about (18) word	ds using the following	g guiding elements
4. I eat chicken  Punctuate the  he lives in an apo  Write a parag  without wate carry	following: artment  raph of about (18) word	ds using the following	g guiding elements
4. I eat chicken  Punctuate the  he lives in an apo  Write a parag  without wate carry	following: artment  raph of about (18) word	ds using the following	g guiding elements



محافظـــة القليـــوبية

week	a new apartment last		
	(b) month	ight ight	1 year
	ent is		
(a) fantastic	<b>b</b> ugly	<b>o</b> bad	@ small
3. Hossam's favorite	e room is the		
living room	6 kitchen	@ bedroom	dining room
4. The new apartmen	nt has a/an	balcony.	
old	new new	short	le big
Choose the corre	ct answer from a, b	, c or d:	
I. Nada loves fruits	and vegetables. She i	s	
healthy	<b>b</b> scary	1 tired	@ unhealthy
2. The fennec fox h	as thick	••••••	
@ mouth	<b>6</b> fur	@ eye	1 head
3. A mail carrier bri	ngs us	****** 1	
o pipes	<b>a</b> faucets	parcels	@ cars
4. Farmers in my cou	intry	chickens and cows.	
@ plant	1 grow	@ make	@ raise
Read and comple	te the text with the	words from the box :	
	food - superman	ket - fresh - office - ki	nd
This is Hana. She	works at the (1)	near my house.	. My family and I see
every week when we	buy (2)	Hana checks the food	d is (3)
helps us when we ca	n't find something. S	he is very (4)	We all love her
Read the text and	l answer the questi	ions:	
Alexandria is	a bia city in Faynt T	t is in the north of Egyp	ot on the sea. About 5

Alexandria is famous for its amazing beaches and Alexandria Library. Tourists like to visit

Alexandria governorate.



Damietta	(D) Cairo	Alexandria	O As	wan
2. I visit Alexand	dria with my family in th	ie		
o summer	(b) winter	fall	@ spr	ring
3. Answer the f	ollowing questions :			
Where is Alexa	andria?			
. How many peop	le live in Alexandria?		•	******
Read and com brackets:	plete the sentences	with the correct form	of the wo	rds betw
	(tall) than	horses.		
	(fix) c			
	(That) bird is so near.			
		, I cun see ii weii.		
4. Do you like				
4. Do you like	(help) pec			
4. Do you like  Punctuate the	(help) peo			
Punctuate the	following:			
	following:			
Punctuate the	following:			
Punctuate the We grow cotton	following: in egypt		guiding ek	ements:
Punctuate the We grow cotton	following: in egypt  raph of about (18) wor	pple?	guiding ele	ements:
Punctuate the We grow cotton Write a paragr	following: in egypt  raph of about (18) wor	rds using the following	guiding ele	ements:
Punctuate the We grow cotton Write a paragr	following: in egypt  raph of about (18) wor  " Dif	rds using the following	guiding ele	ements:
Punctuate the We grow cotton Write a paragr	following: in egypt  raph of about (18) wor  " Dif	rds using the following	guiding ele	ements:
Punctuate the We grow cotton Write a paragr	following: in egypt  raph of about (18) wor  " Dif	rds using the following	guiding ele	ements:
Punctuate the We grow cotton Write a paragr	following: in egypt  raph of about (18) wor  " Dif	rds using the following	guiding ele	ements:
Punctuate the We grow cotton Write a paragr	following: in egypt  raph of about (18) wor  " Dif	rds using the following	guiding ele	ements:
Punctuate the We grow cotton Write a paragr	following: in egypt  raph of about (18) wor  " Dif	rds using the following	guiding ele	ements:
Punctuate the We grow cotton  Write a paragr	following: in egypt  raph of about (18) wor  " Dif	rds using the following	guiding ele	ements



محافظة الشرقية

	abitat doesn't have n		
Iakes	ivers	desert	@ agricultur
2. The plants don't n	need a lot of		
o soil	wind wind	seeds	@ water
3 work	in the agricultural ho	abitat.	
Mechanics	Farmers	Plumbers	Cleaners
4. Plants that live	the rivers	and lakes need a lot of w	vater.
on on	under	above	@ near
Choose the correct	ct answer from a, b	, c or d :	
1. He can't walk, so h	ne us <mark>es</mark> a/an	to move.	
@ couch	armchair	(a) wheelchair	@ bed
2. Camels have	feet, so the	y can walk on the sand.	
(a) flat	long	(C) tall	heavy
3. They work on a to	urist	on the Nile.	
ar car	<b>bus</b>	© train	<b>a</b> boat
4. If we get an elect	rical w	e can't control our bodies	<b>S</b> ,
shake	(b) cheek	© check	@ shock
Read and complete	te the text with the	words from the box:	
	street - fantasti	c - relax - drive - balcony	<b>y</b>
Look at my lo	ovely new apartment.	It's (1)	y favorite room is
living room with the	(2) tha	t I can see the whole (3)	M
sister loves her bedi	room because she car	ı (4) in it.	
Read the text and	answer the questi	ons:	
Mrs Hana is a	cook She works in a	school kitchen. She cook	es lunch for studen

delicious meals. Today, she is at home and she is making an apple pie. She is cooking lunch

29

for two people herself and her son .



-			
Food	(b) A cook	Fish	Lunch
2. The underline	ed word "delicious" means	to eat.	
o bad	6 harmful	dangerous	nice
B. Answer the 1	following questions :		
. Where does M	irs Hana work?		
. What is Mrs H	lana cooking today at hom	e?	••••••
Read and con	nplete the sentences v	vith the correct form	of the words betw
1	(That) mountains are	e very high.	
	e(abo		
J. LIVII3 UI &	(dangerou	s) than cows.	
	English,following:		French.
4. He can speak  Punctuate the  the bear is a big	English,	(and) he can't speak	
4. He can speak  Punctuate the  the bear is a big	Following: g animal graph of about (18) word	(and) he can't speak	
4. He can speak  Punctuate the  the bear is a big	Following: g animal graph of about (18) word	(and) he can't speak	
4. He can speak  Punctuate the  the bear is a big  Write a parag  delicious dishes	Following: g animal graph of about (18) word	(and) he can't speak	
4. He can speak  Punctuate the  the bear is a big  Write a parag  delicious	Following: g animal graph of about (18) word	(and) he can't speak	
4. He can speak  Punctuate the  the bear is a big  Write a parag  delicious dishes	Following: g animal graph of about (18) word	(and) he can't speak	
4. He can speak  Punctuate the  the bear is a big  Write a parag  delicious dishes	Following: g animal graph of about (18) word	(and) he can't speak	
4. He can speak  Punctuate the  the bear is a big  Write a parag  delicious dishes	Following: g animal graph of about (18) word	(and) he can't speak	
4. He can speak  Punctuate the  the bear is a big  Write a parag  delicious dishes	Following: g animal graph of about (18) word	(and) he can't speak	



محافظـــة المنـــ

Listen and Choo	se the correct answer	from a, b, c or d:	
1. Camels are	*********** 1		
amazing	<b>b</b> ugly	<b>boring</b>	<b>a</b> bad
2. Camels can	things and pec	ople to cross the desert.	
© sleep	6 carry	© eat	@ live
3. We can use came	els' to mo	ike clothes.	
o nose	6 ears	1 fur	@ meat
4. Camels are perfe	ect for the	•• •	
@ river	(i) flat	house	@ desert
Choose the corre	ect answer from a, b, c	cord:	
1. Camels can live w	rithout fo	r a long time.	
@ clothes	<b>b</b> water	© fur	1 feet
2. The	grow under the soil.		
o shoots	1 flowers	© roots	fruits
3. I like sitting in t	he to see	e the whole street.	
kitchen	<b>bathroom</b>	adinning room	balcony
4. The plumber fixe	es the pipes and	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	
(a) faucets	electricity	© parcels	lights
Read and compl	ete the text with the v	vords from the box :	
	leaves - roots -	shoot - water - seeds	
Farmers put	a seed in soil. The seed	needs sunlight and (1)	so it can
grow. The seed gro	ows (2) und	der the soil. Then it grov	vs a (3)
and gets taller abo	ve the soil. Finally, the f	ull plant grows (4)	and flowers.
This is called the g	ermination process.		
Read the text an	d answer the question	ns:	
All jobs are	important. There are mo	any workers that help us	. A plumber fixes pipes
and faucets. A mail	carrier delivers your po	rcels. An electrician mak	kes things work. A
garbage collector t	akes out the trash. A bu	is driver is the most inte	resting job. He drives

people to many different places and helps lots of people. A mechanic fixes cars and buses. All these workers should work together to help and make our life easier.



	out			
Food	Jobs	© Places	<b>a</b>	Animals
2. The word "	" in the te	xt means garbage.	9	
faucets	(b) trash	o parcels	d	places
3. Answer the fo	ollowing questions :			
. What does a me	echanic do ?			
Why should all t	workers work together	?	*****************	
Read and com	plete the sentences	with the correct for	m of the v	words betv
	all (but	t) football		
	all (bu			
	(strong)			
	(next) the	e bed and the table.		
·	er(is) a c	child, she played with th	ne blocks.	
Punctuate the f	following:			elements
Punctuate the f	following : us driver do aph of about (18) wor			elements
Punctuate the functuate the function what does the but what does t	following : us driver do aph of about (18) wor	ds using the followin		elements
Punctuate the f what does the bu Write a paragra next to balcony	following : us driver do aph of about (18) wor	ds using the followin		
Punctuate the f what does the bu Write a paragra next to balcony	following : us driver do aph of about (18) wor	ds using the followin		
Punctuate the f what does the bu Write a paragra next to balcony	following : us driver do aph of about (18) wor	ds using the followin		
Punctuate the f	following : us driver do aph of about (18) wor	ds using the followin		
Punctuate the f what does the bu Write a paragra next to balcony	following : us driver do aph of about (18) wor	ds using the followin		
Punctuate the f what does the bu Write a paragra next to balcony	following : us driver do aph of about (18) wor	ds using the followin		
Punctuate the f what does the bu Write a paragra next to balcony	following : us driver do aph of about (18) wor	ds using the followin		



وحافظة الغربية

Listen and Choo	ose the correct answer	from a, b, c or d :	
1. We put a seed i	n the		
o soil	<b>b</b> sky	© sea	plant
2. The seed needs	sunlight and	to grow.	
juice	<b>b</b> sugar	<b>water</b>	@ seeds
3. The seed grows	under the	soil.	
1 flowers	o roots	shoots	@leaves
4. The plant grows	s leaves and		
1 flowers	<b>o</b> seeds	© roots	shoots
Choose the cor	rect answer from a, b, c	ord:	
1. I'm	of my father because he	could save the child.	
proud	<b>angry</b>	<b>worried</b>	@ sad
2 . In	. a someone tries to win.		
o palace	competition	@ germination	life cycle
3. Fruits are	and healthy.		
hot	salty	<b>sweet</b>	<b>a</b> busy
4. He works with t	tourists. He is a	*****	
1 plumber	(ii) doctor	<b>o</b> farmer	@ guide
Read and comp	lete the text with the w	ords from the box :	
	special - carry -	feet - fur - feathers	
Camels are an	nazing animals. They have	large, flat (1)	so they can wo
the sand. Camels	can live without water for	a long time. They have	(2) way
close their noses	and eyes to stop the sand	from coming in. We can	use their (3)
to make clothes .	Camels can help us to (4) .	things.	
Read the text a	nd answer the question	ns:	
Noura move	ed to a new apartment with	n her family. The new ap	partment is big an
Nouna's school Te	has two hadrooms a livin	a noom a kitchen and a	hathroom Norma'

Noura moved to a new apartment with her family. The new apartment is big and hear Noura's school. It has two bedrooms, a living room, a kitchen and a bathroom. Noura's favorite room is the living room. She can play games and watch TV in it. There is a big balcony, too. Noura can see the street from the balcony.



C. This secret is also			
I. This text is add	out Noura's	*** *	
school	apartment	family	@ room
2. The underlined	pronoun "it" refers to a	'an	
a kitchen	(b) apartment	living room	bedroom
3. Answer the fo	ollowing questions :		
. What can Nourc	a see from the balcony?		
. How many bedro	ooms does the apartment	have ?	
Read and composite the	plete the sentences w	ith the correct form	of the words betw
1. I like chocolate	e <mark>(but)</mark> ice (	cream.	
2. A mouse is	(small) than an	elephant.	
3. The opposite o	of "annear" is	(unappear)	
	71 appear 13	(unappear)	
4. These	(is) my books.	(unappear)	
	(is) my books.	(unappear)	
4. These  Punctuate the f  where does the f	is) my books.	(unappear)	
Punctuate the f	is) my books.	(unappear)	
Punctuate the f	is) my books.		guiding elements :
Punctuate the f	is) my books.  following:  farmer work  aph of about (18) words		guiding elements :
Punctuate the f where does the f  Write a paragre sahara deser	is) my books.  following:  farmer work  aph of about (18) words	s using the following	guiding elements :
Punctuate the f where does the f Write a paragra sahara deser long horns	is) my books.  following:  farmer work  aph of about (18) words  " Rhim	s using the following	guiding elements :
Punctuate the f where does the f Write a paragra sahara deser long horns	is) my books.  following:  farmer work  aph of about (18) words  " Rhim	s using the following	guiding elements:
Punctuate the f where does the f Write a paragro sahara deser long horns	is) my books.  following:  farmer work  aph of about (18) words  " Rhim	s using the following	guiding elements :
Punctuate the f where does the f Write a paragra sahara deser long horns	is) my books.  following:  farmer work  aph of about (18) words  " Rhim	s using the following	guiding elements:
Punctuate the f where does the f Write a paragra sahara deser long horns	is) my books.  following:  farmer work  aph of about (18) words  " Rhim	s using the following	guiding elements:
Punctuate the f where does the f  Write a paragre sahara deser	is) my books.  following:  farmer work  aph of about (18) words  " Rhim	s using the following	guiding elements:



1. Mona works at t	he		
o bank	school	hospital	supermarke
2. We see Mona w	hen we buy		
(a) wood	6 food	© clothes	<b>l</b> books
3. Mona checks th	e food is	*** *	
1 fresh	(b) dirty	<b>salty</b>	@ ugly
4. Mona is very	and happy	<b>'</b> .	
1 rude	<b>busy</b>	kind	1 bad
Choose the corr	rect answer from a, b	o, c or d:	
1. Some birds have	e long		
a hands	6 horns	© faces	beaks
2. It is very	in the dese	rt during the day.	
(a) hot	(b) tall	high	@ cold
3. I go to	to buy clothes	and shoes.	
o school	office	hospital	shopping ma
4. Tomatoes are	before	they are red.	
@ green	yellow	© brown	@ pink
Read and comp	lete the text with the	words from the box :	
	biggest - Nile	- family - village - bed	
My friend So	ılah lives in a (1)	It's next to th	e (2)
•		has a brother and a sist	
		village. Salah is a good b	
			·
Read the text a	nd answer the quest	ions:	
		that live in the desert. F	

There are many beautiful animals that live in the desert. Rhim gazelles are one of them. Rhim gazelles look very <u>beautiful</u>. They live in the Sahara Desert, and they walk around looking for grass, leaves and plants to eat. They have big ears and long horns. They have yellow-white coats which protect them from the sun. Like camels, they don't need to drink a lot of water.



1. The main idea of	the text is about	*******	
fennec fox	<b>5</b> Sahara Desert	plants	a rhim gazelles
2. The underlined w	ord "beautiful" means		
a hard	(b) ugly	a small	(a) lovely
B. Answer the follo			
3. Where do rhim ga	zelles live ?		
1. Why do rhim gaze	lles have yellow-white cod	nts?	
Read and comple brackets:	ete the sentences with	the correct for	m of the words between
1. The giraffes are	the (tall)	animals.	
2. She likes to play	football,	(and) she can't pla	ay it well.
	, ,		
3. This	(are) the socket the (having) our breakfa	electrician is fixin	
3. This	(are) the socket the common (having) our breakfa	electrician is fixin	
3. This4. Let'sPunctuate the fol	(are) the socket the common (having) our breakfa	electrician is fixin	
3. This4. Let's	(are) the socket the common (having) our breakfa	electrician is fixin	
3. This4. Let'sPunctuate the fol	(are) the socket the common (having) our breakfa	electrician is fixin	
3. This	(are) the socket the common (having) our breakfa	electrician is fixin	ng.
3. This	(are) the socket the common (having) our breakfallowing:	electrician is fixingst.	ng guiding elements :
3. This	lowing:	electrician is fixingst.	ng guiding elements :
3. This	lowing:	electrician is fixingst.	ng guiding elements :
3. This	lowing:	electrician is fixingst.	ng guiding elements :
3. This	lowing:	electrician is fixingst.	ng guiding elements :
3. This	lowing:	electrician is fixingst.	ng guiding elements :
3. This	lowing:	electrician is fixingst.	ng guiding elements :
3. This	lowing:	electrician is fixingst.	ng guiding elements :
3. This	lowing:	electrician is fixingst.	ng guiding elements :



محافظة البحيارة

	with his fami	ıy.	
house	apartment	e tent	1 boat
2. Ali's house is the	in the villa	ige.	
smallest	<b>biggest</b>	shortest [	1 nicest
3. It's	a yellow house and a bro	own house.	
in in	<b>6</b> between	on on	@ above
4. There are	trees behind the	house.	
atall	<b>b</b> short	small	(d) thin
Choose the corre	ct answer from a, b, c	cord:	
	It's made of		
houseboat	<b>b</b> apartment	(c) tent	house
2. We	. respect to our teache	rs.	
show	<b>blow</b>	@ grow	@ play
3. The	is the place where we	learn.	
o park	<b>b</b> school	© mall	hospital
4. The garbage colle	ctors take away our	******************	
o pipes	garage	<b>a</b> water	@ garbage
Read and comple	te the text with the v	vords from the box	4 4
	color - helped - to	uched - very - beauti	ful
My house is old	. I wanted to make it (1	.) I repo	ainted it. The new
was gree	en and red. My friends (	(3) m	e. We were (4)
happy	1.		

There are many beautiful animals that live in the desert. Rhim gazelle is one of them. Rhim gazelles look very beautiful. They live in the Sahara Desert, and they walk around looking for grass, leaves and plants to eat. They have big ears and long horns. They have yellow-white coats which protect them from the sun. They don't like to drink a lot of water.



	out		
@ Goats	© Camels	Rhim gazelles	o roses
. The underlined	d word "protect" means t		
o sad	<b>b</b> safe	o bad	<b>angry</b>
3. Answer the f	ollowing questions:		
What do rhim g	gazelles eat?		
How do rhim ga	zelles look?	***************************************	
Read and comprackets:	plete the sentences	with the correct form o	of the words betw
. These	(is) the plumber	s tools.	
	(behind) to		
3. Let's			
	(small) than a c	cat.	
Ounctuate the	(small) than a c	cat.	
Punctuate the live in Cairo	following:	ds using the following g	guiding elements :
Punctuate the live in Cairo  Write a paragr	following:		guiding elements :
Punctuate the live in Cairo  Write a paragr	following:	ds using the following g	juiding elements :
Punctuate the live in Cairo  Write a paragr	following:	ds using the following g	guiding elements :
Punctuate the live in Cairo  Write a paragramo rooms balcony	following:	ds using the following g	guiding elements :
Punctuate the live in Cairo  Write a paragramo rooms balcony	following:	ds using the following g	guiding elements:
Punctuate the live in Cairo  Write a paragramo rooms balcony	following:	ds using the following g	juiding elements:
Punctuate the live in Cairo  Write a paragramo rooms balcony	following:	ds using the following g	juiding elements:
Punctuate the live in Cairo  Write a paragr  rooms balcony	following:	ds using the following g	juiding elements:



محافظــة كفـــر الشيـــخ

1. The land in Damie	etta governorate is rich	in	_
o sports	nutrients	seeds	@ weather
2. The farmers can	grow rice, tomatoes,	and guav	as.
@ mango	potatoes	wheat	<b>1</b> strawberry
3c	atch thousands of fish	in the sea.	
(a) Teachers	Farmers	© Engineers	Fishermen
4is	s good in Damietta.		
@ Reading	<b>6</b> Food	<b>Sugar</b>	Life
Choose the corre	ect answer from a, b,	c or d:	
1. I can relax and	my homew	ork in my bedroom.	
@ do	make	@ watch	@ get
2. Cheng was good o	at looking	his garden.	
at	6 for	@ after	1 from
3. How	does a rhim gazelle l	ive? - About 14 years.	
heavy	long	© color	1 tall
4. The fox's thick t	fur keeps it	**** 1	
@ cold	<b>b</b> heat	@ warm	(d) hot
Read and comple	ete the text with the v	words from the box :	
	juicy - beak - 1	oaw - hungry - thirsty	
A pelican and a	bear are in the river.	They are very (1)	they are b
looking at a big, (2)	fish. The b	pear reaches for the f	ish . It lifts its (3)
The p	elican opens its (4)	It is ready to tak	ke the fish out of the
water.			
Read the text an	d answer the questio	ins:	
		any workers that help	

All jobs are important. There are many workers that help us. A mail carrier delivers your parcels. An electrician fixes sockets. A garbage collector collects the trash.

Sometimes it's wet and messy, so we need a plumber to fix pipes and faucets. A bus driver is the most interesting job. He drives people to many different places and helps lots of people. All these workers should work together to help people and make their life easier.



	to fix soc	kets.		
electrician	(b) plumber	bus driver	d	mail carrie
2. The underlined w	vord garbage means	••••••		
a faucet	(b) trash	© pipe	d	letter
3. Answer the foll	owing questions:			
What does a plum	aber do?			
Why is the job of	a bus driver interestii	ng ?	*************	*****************
•	ete the sentences v	vith the correct form	of the	words betv
orackets:	l daire	<b>N</b>		
	e(drive			
	•	•		
	s the(b)	ig).		
4	(Thosa) is a carbona sa	llaston		
4	( <mark>These)</mark> is a garbage co	llector.		
o <mark>unctuate the fo</mark>	llowing:	ollector.		
Punctuate the fo	llowing ; ant to do	llector. Is using the following	ı guiding	elements
Punctuate the fo	llowing : ant to do oh of about (18) word		guiding	elements
Punctuate the forwhat job do you was Write a paragrap	llowing : ant to do oh of about (18) word	Is using the following	guiding	elements
Punctuate the forwhat job do you was Write a paragrap carry desert	llowing : ant to do oh of about (18) word	Is using the following	guiding	elements
Punctuate the forwhat job do you was Write a paragrap	llowing : ant to do oh of about (18) word	Is using the following	guiding	elements
Punctuate the forwhat job do you was Write a paragrap carry desert	llowing : ant to do oh of about (18) word	Is using the following	guiding	elements
Punctuate the forwhat job do you was Write a paragrap carry desert	llowing : ant to do oh of about (18) word	Is using the following	guiding	elements
Punctuate the forwhat job do you was Write a paragrap carry desert	llowing : ant to do oh of about (18) word	Is using the following	guiding	elements
Punctuate the forwhat job do you was Write a paragrap carry desert	llowing : ant to do oh of about (18) word	Is using the following	guiding	elements



محافظة دمياط

Listen and Choo	se the correct answe	er from a, b, c or d:	
1. Samir grows mar	y every year		
@ rice	<b>6</b> fruits	<b>tomatoes</b>	@ cotton
2. He gives the	water they nee	d.	
1 flowers	<b>o</b> plants	1 trees	@ leaves
3. Samir sends a lo	t of fruit to the	******* 4	
o house	<b>bank</b>	<pre>farm</pre>	@ factory
4. Samir is a good .	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		
farmer	1 teacher	@ doctor	@ vet
Choose the corr	ect answer from a, b,	cord:	
1. Camels are perfe	ect for the	•••••	
@ river	o desert	© sea	lake
2. Tomatoes have .	inside.		
o seeds	leaves	o roots	1 nuts
3. People in China s	peak		
English	(6) Arabic	© French	Chinese
4. The	connects the pipes.		
plumber	<b>(b)</b> vet	1 teacher	@ driver
Read and compl	ete the text with the	words from the box :	
	throw - drive	r - trash - listen - get	
We should sh	ow respect to the peop	le around us. I respect	the cleaner. I don'
the (1)	in the street. I res	pect the teacher. I (2)	to h
carefully. I respec	t the bus (3)	I say thank you w	hen I (4)
off the bus.			
Read the text ar	nd answer the question	ons:	
My name is	Sama. I spend my week	end at home with my fo	mily. We have thr
meals every day; b	reakfast, lunch, and din	ner. I always have milk	and eggs for brea
Mv favorite meal is	s lunch. I like it because	e all the family sits too	ether to eat and to

mother cooks special food for us. I often help her in the kitchen. Today we are having

41

potatoes and chicken. It looks delicious!



1. Sama's family	has meal	s every day.		
1 three	(b) one	(i) two	<b>a</b> f	our
2. They are havin	ıg and cl	hicken for lunch today.		
a pasta	potatoes	salad	@ r	rice
B. Answer the fo	ollowing questions :			
	na have for breakfast?			
***************************************			***************************************	•••••
. What is Sama's	; favorite meal?			
•••••				
Read and com brackets:	plete the sentences	s with the correct for	m of the w	ords betw
	, (so) my	lea hurts		
	·	_		
	(small) than			
3. The living roor	m is(bel	hind) to the bathroom.		
4  Punctuate the f	(This) children are go following:	ing to school.		
Punctuate the f my favorite anim Write a paragra fur ears	following: nal is the lion raph of about (18) wa	ords using the following	ng guiding e	elements:
Punctuate the f my favorite anim Write a paragra fur ears	following: nal is the lion raph of about (18) wa	ords using the following	ng guiding e	elements :
Punctuate the f my favorite anim Write a paragr	following: nal is the lion raph of about (18) wa	ords using the following	ng guiding e	elements:
Punctuate the f my favorite anim Write a paragra fur ears	following: nal is the lion raph of about (18) wa	ords using the following	ng guiding e	elements :
Punctuate the f my favorite anim Write a paragra fur ears	following: nal is the lion raph of about (18) wa	ords using the following	ng guiding e	elements :
Punctuate the f my favorite anim Write a paragra fur ears	following: nal is the lion raph of about (18) wa	ords using the following	ng guiding e	elements:



محافظـــة بورسعيــــــد

Listen and Choose	the correct answer	from a, b, c or d:	
1. Ahmed wants to be	2 a/an		
@ doctor	electrician	1 teacher	@ engineer
2. Electricity is very			
o safe	o nice	@ dangerous	(interesting
3. You shouldn't touc	h anything electrical w	ith hand	s.
@ wet	<b>6</b> dirty	@ dry	happy
4. You never put anyt	hing into a	, only use the plugs	
a bag	<b>box</b>	socket	@ cupboard
Choose the correc	t answer from a, b, c	ord:	
1. Spiders are	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		
beautiful	<b>o</b> scary	unhelpful	@ cute
2. The boy is	He didn't	pass the test.	
disappointed	happy	@ good	1 fine
3. We send letters a	t the		
hospital	School	supermarket	post office
4. The	grow above the soi	l.	
@ roots	leaves	© seeds	shoots
Read and complet	e the text with the w	ords from the box :	
	school - fruits - a	nimals - gets - factory	
My grandfather	is a farmer. He (1)	up early ev	ery day. He grows
vegetables and (2)		ls a lot of fruits to the (	3) to
		neat and birds for eggs.	
Donal the toyl and	anaver the avestion		
Reda the text and	answer the question	15:	
Hisham and hi	s brother Amr have a b	oig farm near Alexandria	. They grow many kinds
of fruits like bananas	s, apples and mangoes.	They like going to the fa	rm and playing under
the trees. When the	y grew up, Amr wanted	to cut down the trees to	sell the wood, but
Hisham was angry. H	isham stopped his brotl	her and advised him to g	row more trees
because they are imp	ortant for our life.		



underlined pronoun "they" refers to	wood	a	keeping anim
wer the following questions:  did Amr want to cut down the trees?  t did Hisham advise Amr to do?  and complete the sentences with the tets:	wood	a	bananas
wer the following questions:  did Amr want to cut down the trees?  t did Hisham advise Amr to do?  and complete the sentences with the cets:		<u> </u>	bananas
did Amr want to cut down the trees?  t did Hisham advise Amr to do?  and complete the sentences with the cets:	e correct form (		***************************************
t did Hisham advise Amr to do?  and complete the sentences with the sets:	e correct form (	•••••	***************************************
and complete the sentences with th	e correct form (	••••••	*******************
cets:	e correct form o		**************
ant to play football (and) my		of the	words betw
anti to play too rount, (and) m)	leg hurts.		
e mouse is(smallest) than th	e elephant.		
live in a village(under) to the	ne Nile.		
e mechanic(fix) buses and co			
tuate the following :			
food comes from egypt			
	***************************************	**********	•••••••••
a paragraph of about (18) words usin	g the following (	guiding	elements:
" Came	ls "		
ry			
ss sert			16
er C			
••••••	•••••••		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
	***************************************		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
***************************************			***********
	******************************		



محافظة الاسماعيلية

. Mona can see th	e whole fro	m the balcony.	
street	o desert	© river	village
. The new apartm	ent has roo	oms.	
1 four	6 six	© five	@ seven
3. Mona likes the .	************************		
o balcony	living room	bedroom	@ kitchen
. The new apartm	ent is		
1 lovely	not big	<b>a</b> bad	@ small
Choose the corr	rect answer from a, b, c	ord:	
. We need to grow	w to make br	read.	
lemons	potatoes	wheat	@ guava
2. A i	is an insect. It gives us h	oney.	
o bee	<b>b</b> pea	o pin	@ pie
. The air in big ci	ties is becau	use of factories and c	ars.
fresh	polluted	© clean	1 nice
Nora is a	She delivers pare	cels to all the city.	
doctor	(b) mechanic	o plumber	@mail carrier
Read and comp	lete the text with the v	vords from the box :	
	hospital - learn - shop	ping mall - letters - cl	othes
There are di	fferent places in my towr	. We buy food at the	supermarket.
We send (1)	at the post office.	I (2)	nt school. I buy clothe
and shoes at the (	3) My mon	and dad work in an o	ffice . We go to the (
w	hen we are sick.		
Read the text a	nd answer the question	ns:	
My name is	Kareem. I live with my fa	mily in Ismailia. We h	ave three meals every
my manie is		•	

45

potatoes and chicken for lunch. It looks delicious!



1. We are having p	otatoes and chicken fo	r today.		
breakfast	<b>b</b> lunch	o dinner	<b>a</b> b	reak
2. We have	meals every day			
one one	6 three	© two	<b>a</b> f	our
B. Answer the fo	llowing questions :			
3. Why does Karee	m like lunch?			
1. Where does Kare	eem's family live?	•••••	***************************************	****************
Read and comp brackets:	lete the sentences	with the correct for	m of the w	ords betwe
1. The giraffes ar	e the (tall)	animals.		
2 Chalileadanla				
2. She likes to pid	y football,	(and) she can't play it	t.	
•		•	t,	
3. This	y football, . <mark>(are)</mark> the socket the e xt(two) th	electrician is fixing.	i.	
3. This	. (are) the socket the ext(two) the	electrician is fixing.	<b>1.</b>	
3. This	(are) the socket the ext (two) the collowing: natoes	electrician is fixing.  The park.  The park of the following the followi		elements :
3. This	(are) the socket the ext (two) the collowing: natoes	electrician is fixing. ne park.		elements :
3. This	(are) the socket the ext (two) the collowing:  natoes  "Agricular Agricular Agr	electrician is fixing.  The park.  The park of the following of the following the foll		elements:
3. This	. (are) the socket the ext	electrician is fixing.  The park.  The park of the following of the following the foll		elements :
3. This	. (are) the socket the ext	electrician is fixing.  The park.  The park of the following of the following the foll		elements:
3. This	. (are) the socket the ext	electrician is fixing.  The park.  The park of the following of the following the foll		elements:
3. This	. (are) the socket the ext	electrician is fixing.  The park.  The park of the following of the following the foll		elements:



محافظة الفيصوم

Amira is from			
@ Cairo	Al-Fayoum	Aswan	Tanta
2. Amira's father is	a/an		
1 teacher	6 fisherman	engineer	1 farmer
3. Amira's mother is	a/an		
o nurse	6 housewife	(a) teacher	engineer
4. Amira's mother li	kes to help	with his work.	
Amira's dad	Amira	Amira's brother	@ grandpa
Choose the correc	ct answer from a, b, c	c or d:	
		on their heads.	
1 feet	(b) horns	1 tails	coats
2. Mom says that dr	inkingisn'	t healthy.	
@ milk	<b>b</b> water	juice	@ cola
3. Tomatoes are	before they	re red.	
orange orange	(b) purple	green	1 black
4. Lara loved to expe	eriment. She was very	***************************************	
a curious	<b>lazy</b>	© sad	@ angry
Read and complet	te the text with the v	vords from the box :	
	ما المناسلة المالية	desert - eat - fur	
Camels are strong ar	nimals. They can carry	people and things across t	he (1)
Their (2)	is delicious and we	can use their (3)	to mak
clothes. Camels are	good animals for the d	esert because they don't (	(4)
a lot of water.			
Read the text and	answer the questio	ns:	
		spring, autumn and summe	

winter. It starts on the 21st of December and ends on the 20th of March. Fathers and teachers always advise their children. We should wear heavy clothes. It is good to have a lot of hot drinks. Healthy food is very important. We should wash our hands before and after we eat. Sleeping early is a key to good health. Doing sports makes the body strong and fit.



A. Choose the			
1. There are	seasons in the	year.	
1 two	(b) three	o four	1 five
2. The underline	ed word "wear" means	up.	
@ draw	(b) dress	(a) wash	<b>a</b> buy
B. Answer the	following questions :		
. What season a	are we in now?		
. Why is doing s	ports important?		••••••••
Read and conbrackets:	mplete the sentences	with the correct fo	rm of the words betw
1. Camels are	(big) than ho	orses.	
	(behind) to		
3. The doors	(is) open.		
4. Mai is tall,	(is) open(and) Dina is	s short.	
4. Mai is tall,  Punctuate the  tomatoes are no	(and) Dina is following: of vegetables, but fruit		ina auidina elements :
4. Mai is tall,  Punctuate the tomatoes are no	following: of vegetables, but fruit		ing guiding elements :
4. Mai is tall,  Punctuate the tomatoes are no	(and) Dina is following: of vegetables, but fruit graph of about (18) work?	rds using the follow	ing guiding elements :
4. Mai is tall,  Punctuate the tomatoes are now  Write a parag	(and) Dina is following: of vegetables, but fruit graph of about (18) work?	rds using the follow	ing guiding elements :
4. Mai is tall,  Punctuate the tomatoes are now  Write a parag	(and) Dina is following: of vegetables, but fruit graph of about (18) work?	rds using the follow	ing guiding elements :
4. Mai is tall,  Punctuate the tomatoes are now  Write a parag	(and) Dina is following: of vegetables, but fruit graph of about (18) work?	rds using the follow	ing guiding elements:
4. Mai is tall,  Punctuate the tomatoes are now  Write a parag	(and) Dina is following: of vegetables, but fruit graph of about (18) work?	rds using the follow	ing guiding elements :



محافظے نہی سویف

	ves in the of		
@ farm	6 forest	@ desert	© sea
2. The fennec fox ho	s big to he	ar insects and small a	inimals.
legs	<b>b</b> ears	eyes	1 nose
3. The fennec fox ea	its		
o plants	insects and mice	© leaves	@ fruit
4. The fennec fox we	eighs around	, <mark>kilogram.</mark>	
@ one	(b) ten	1 three	four
Choose the correct	ct answer from a, b, c o	rd:	
1. Farmers grow	in Egypt.		
@ goats	6 chickens	© rice	@ cows
2. I can sit and watc	h TV in the		
1 bathroom	balcony	<b>a</b> kitchen	living room
3. Tomatoes have	inside.		
seeds	o soil	<b>e</b> leaves	@ roots
4. People in the dese	rt live in		
apartments	<b>b</b> tents	houseboats	la houses
Read and complet	te the text with the wo	rds from the box :	
	drink - grass - ugly	- beautiful - ears	
Rhim gaze	lles look very (1)	They live in th	e Sahara Desert.
eat (2)	leaves and plants. They	have big (3)	and long ho
Like camels, they do	n't need to (4)	a lot of water.	

There are many jobs we can do. They are all important. They help us to have a better life. An electrician connects the electricity. A plumber connects the pipes and faucets. A garbage collector takes away the garbage, so you can keep your house nice and clean. Mail carriers deliver letters and parcels. The bus driver helps us to go to school on time. The mechanic fixes cars and buses. All jobs are important.



Electricity	<b>6</b> Jobs	Water	Computers
	9		Computers
_	helps you keep your hous		
o farmer	garbage collector	mechanic mechanic	@ plumber
B. Answer the fo	llowing questions:		
. What does the r	nechanic do?		
. Who connects th	ne pipes and faucets?		••••••
•	plete the sentences with	the correct form	of the words betw
brackets:		San La a la contra	
	football, (and)	my leg nurts.	
2 All IC			
	(tall) than Mona.		
<ul><li>3. Fishermen</li><li>4. The hospital is</li></ul>	next (uses) nets to car		
3. Fishermen 4. The hospital is  Punctuate the fether the fisherman wo	next (uses) nets to car	school.	guiding elements
3. Fishermen 4. The hospital is  Punctuate the fether the fisherman wo	next (uses) nets to care next (of) the collowing:	school.	guiding elements
3. Fishermen 4. The hospital is  Punctuate the fether fisherman wo  Write a paragra  rooms	next (uses) nets to care next (of) the collowing:  rks on a boat  aph of about (18) words us	school.	guiding elements
3. Fishermen 4. The hospital is  Punctuate the forther fisherman wo  Write a paragra  rooms balcony	next (uses) nets to care next (of) the collowing:  rks on a boat  aph of about (18) words us	school.	guiding elements
3. Fishermen 4. The hospital is  Punctuate the fether fisherman wo  Write a paragra  rooms	next (uses) nets to care next (of) the collowing:  rks on a boat  aph of about (18) words us	school.	guiding elements
3. Fishermen 4. The hospital is  Punctuate the forther fisherman wo  Write a paragra  rooms balcony	next (uses) nets to care next (of) the collowing:  rks on a boat  aph of about (18) words us	school.	guiding elements
3. Fishermen 4. The hospital is  Punctuate the forther fisherman wo  Write a paragra  rooms balcony	next (uses) nets to care next (of) the collowing:  rks on a boat  aph of about (18) words us	school.	guiding elements
3. Fishermen 4. The hospital is  Punctuate the formation wo  Write a paragra  rooms balcony	next (uses) nets to care next (of) the collowing:  rks on a boat  aph of about (18) words us	school.	guiding elements
3. Fishermen 4. The hospital is  Punctuate the formation wo  Write a paragra  rooms balcony	next (uses) nets to care next (of) the collowing:  rks on a boat  aph of about (18) words us	school.	guiding elements



Listen and Choos	se the correct answer	from a, b, c or d:	
1. Horses are	animals.		
@weak	strong	© scary	@ angry
2. Horses can live in	the		
o sea	6 river	@ desert	1 lake
3. Horses have large	e, beautiful	********	
@ legs	6 eyes	© ears	hands
4. They eat	and drink fresh w	vater.	
@ grass	(b) fruit	meat	vegetables
Choose the corre	ect answer from a, b, c	cord:	
1. A/An	helps me in the lib	rary.	
o vet	engineer	librarian	@ guide
2. Some birds have	longThe	y use them to eat.	
o pens	<b>beaks</b>	o peas	1 horns
3. A/An	fixes cars and buse	s.	
mechanic	electrician	dentist	plumber
4. I watch TV in the	2		
a kitchen	<b>bathroom</b>	living room	garage
Read and comple	ete the text with the v	vords from the box :	
	lumber - mechanic - ele	ctrician - aarbaae - bus	dniven
•			
	portant in our society. A		
	y the (2)		•
	drives students to s	school. An (4)	connects electricit
so that we can use	the lights.		
Read the text and	d answer the questio	ns:	
Hi! I'm Jana	a. I live in Damietta gov	ernorate. It's a beautif	ful place. The land in
Damietta is rich in 1	nutrients. The farmers	here can grow lots of c	rops, like rice, tomato
potatoes and orange	es. Farmers raise sheep	, goats and cows. Damie	tte is famous for
Domiati cheese. The	e weather here is very 1	nice. Some tourists like	to come here because

the people here are kind and friendly.



an other foxes. like watching TV. tiful flower.	a butter  of the words be
e correct form an other foxes. like watching TV. tiful flower.	of the words be
ne correct form an other foxes. like watching TV. tiful flower.	of the words be
an other foxes. like watching TV. tiful flower.	
an other foxes. like watching TV. tiful flower.	
an other foxes. like watching TV. tiful flower.	
an other foxes. like watching TV. tiful flower.	
like watching TV. tiful flower.	
like watching TV. tiful flower.	
tiful flower.	
tiful flower.	
ng the following	guiding elements
es "	
	a
•••••••	
•••	



Listen and Choose	the correct answer	from a, b, c or d:	
1. Cheng was a/an	**************		
gardener	(b) teacher	emperor	engineer
2. Cheng lived in	*************************		
@ Egypt	6 China	France	@ Canada
3. The emperor would	d give a	. to each gardener.	
o plant	6 shoot	© seed	1 flower
4. The one who could	the mo	st beautiful plant would	be the next emperor.
@ eat	<b>o</b> water	air air	@ grow
Choose the correc	t answer from a, b, c	ord:	
1. Fishermen catch			
fish	elephants	Sheep	@ goats
2. Camels have large,	flat		
noses	1 feet	© ears	heads
3. Rhim gazelles have	yellow-white	**********	
@ eyes	<b>boots</b>	© coats	shoes
4. A librarian works i	na		
hospital	post office	<b>a</b> shopping mall	library
Read and complet	e the text with the w	vords from the box :	
	heat - eyes -	small - fur - ears	
The fennec fox	lives in the desert of N	North Africa. Its (1)	are big.
		's hot in the desert duri	_
		At night, it's cold. The f	
keeps it v			
Read the text and	answer the question	ns:	
My name is Zi	ad. I live on a boat in t	he summer. My parents	work on tourists boats
so I go with them. I	see many interesting p	laces and meet people fr	om all over the world.
speak English with th	ne tourists. One day, th	ne boat stopped and I sa	w some children

playing. Suddenly a small child fell into river. I called dad who jumped into the river and

53

saved the child. I am so proud of my dad.



Ziad's	Sherif's	Mazen's	0	Heba's
2. Ziad lives on a	a boat in the	•		
fall	<b>b</b> summer	<b>spring</b>	d	winter
B. <mark>Answer the</mark> f	following questions :			
. What language	does Ziad speak with the	tourists?		
. Who saved the	child who fell into the riv	er?		***************************************
Read and com	nplete the sentences w	ith the correct form	of the	words betw
	(tall) than a	horse		
	om is next			
	y football,(			
	, 1001ban,	and) my leg nur is.		
	following:	gerous than a fish.		
Punctuate the we water the pla	following:		guiding	elements :
Punctuate the	following : ants every day raph of about (18) word		guiding	elements :
Punctuate the we water the pla  Write a paragi	following : ants every day raph of about (18) word	s using the following	guiding	elements:
Punctuate the we water the pla  Write a parage  green seeds	following : ants every day raph of about (18) word	s using the following	guiding	elements:
Punctuate the we water the pla  Write a paragi	following : ants every day raph of about (18) word	s using the following	guiding	elements
Punctuate the we water the pla  Write a paragi  green seeds	following : ants every day raph of about (18) word	s using the following	guiding	elements
Punctuate the we water the pla  Write a parage  green seeds	following : ants every day raph of about (18) word	s using the following	guiding	elements
Punctuate the we water the pla  Write a parage  green seeds	following : ants every day raph of about (18) word	s using the following	guiding	elements
Punctuate the we water the pla  Write a parage  green seeds	following : ants every day raph of about (18) word	s using the following	guiding	elements



Listen and Choose	e the correct answer f	rom a, b, c or d :	
1. Hurghada is a	in Egypt.		
village	(b) city	1 town	@ country
2. Hurghada is in the	e of Egypt.		
@ west	<b>o</b> north	© east	@ south
3. Tourists go on saf	aris in the		
o beach	Sahara Desert	house	Sahl Hashee
4. The tourists buy t	things from the	******** 4	
a sea	hotels	markets	@ bazaars
Choose the correc	ct answer from a, b, c o	ord:	
1. Horses can live in	the		
1 river	<b>b</b> sea	@ desert	1 forest
2. In Egypt, farmers	chicken	S.	
o raise	grow	o drink	@ plant
3. A/An	takes you to school.		
mechanic	bus driver	electrician	plumber
4. Tomatoes have	inside.		
shoots	<b>(iii)</b> vegetables	seeds	1 flowers
Read and complet	te the text with the wo	ords from the box :	
	denocació enimale	family samel street	
	dangerous - animals -	Taminy - camei - stroi	ng
Last summer, I v	vent to the zoo. I went w	ith my family. We sav	v many (1)
there. There were s	snakes. They are (2)	and scary. We	e saw a (3)
, too . It's very big o	and (4)	. We saw elephants, n	nonkeys and lions the
We had a nice time.			
Read the text and	answer the questions	<b>3</b> :	
I am Salma. I	live in a small city with r	my family. There are s	stores, offices, a
shopping mall and a b	oig library. Every day, I g	go to school by bus be	cause my house is no
	school is next to the hosp		·

is a big park in my city. I go to the park on the weekend to play basketball with my friends. There is also a big supermarket.



	Salma'a		
. The text is about	Sama s	******	_
school	(b) town	village	@ city
2. Salma's school is	the ho	ospital.	
o behind	<b>beside</b>	next to	in front of
B. Answer the follo	owing questions:		
. Where does Salmo	a's father work?		
. What does Salma	do in the park?		
Read and comple	ete the sentences	with the correct form	n of the words betv
1. That mechanic	(are) fix	ing the cars.	
	(but) 1	_	
_			
3. I have the	(heavy) bag.		
4. The tent is	(heavy) bag(behind) to	the car.	
4. The tent is  Punctuate the foll i don't go to school	owing; on fridays.	the car.	g guiding elements :
4. The tent is  Punctuate the foll  i don't go to school	owing: on fridays.  th of about (18) wor		g guiding elements :
4. The tent is  Punctuate the foll  i don't go to school	owing: on fridays.  th of about (18) wor	rds using the followin	g guiding elements :
4. The tent is  Punctuate the foll i don't go to school  Write a paragrap  healthy food exercise	owing: on fridays.  th of about (18) wor	rds using the followin	g guiding elements :
4. The tent is  Punctuate the foll i don't go to school  Write a paragrap  healthy food	owing: on fridays.  th of about (18) wor	rds using the followin	g guiding elements :
4. The tent is  Punctuate the foll i don't go to school  Write a paragrap  healthy food exercise	owing: on fridays.  th of about (18) wor	rds using the followin	g guiding elements :
4. The tent is  Punctuate the foll i don't go to school  Write a paragrap  healthy food exercise	owing: on fridays.  th of about (18) wor	rds using the followin	g guiding elements :
4. The tent is  Punctuate the foll i don't go to school  Write a paragrap  healthy food exercise	owing: on fridays.  th of about (18) wor	rds using the followin	g guiding elements :
4. The tent is  Punctuate the foll i don't go to school  Write a paragrap  healthy food exercise	owing: on fridays.  th of about (18) wor	rds using the followin	g guiding elements :
4. The tent is  Punctuate the foll i don't go to school  Write a paragrap  healthy food exercise	owing: on fridays.  th of about (18) wor	rds using the followin	g guiding elements :



1. My uncle is a	*************		
1 farmer	(b) vet	o nurse	1 teacher
2. He gets up at	every day		
1 three	6 six	o four	1 two
3. My uncle has two .			
cows	6 horses	o dogs	@ pens
4. He	potatoes.		
o buys	(b) cuts	@ grows	@ cleans
Choose the correct	ct answer from a, b, c	ord:	
	n a		
1 bank	post office	<b>library</b>	hotel
2. People in the dese	rt live in	•••••	
houseboats	(b) tents	apartments	1 houses
3. Camels have large	, flat		
hands	6 feet	© legs	@ ears
4. I watch TV in the	***************************************		
@ bedroom	<b>bathroom</b>	<b>a</b> kitchen	living room
Read and complet	te the text with the w	vords from the box :	
	drink - chicken	s - grow onions - eat	
Farmers (1)	a lot of foo	d. They grow rice that w	ve (2)
lunch. Egyptian farm	ers produce many vege	tables like (3)	and tomatoes
They also raise (4)	and and	goats. Farmers get eggs	from chickens and
meat from goats and	sheep.		
Read the text and	answer the question	ns:	

apartment. The apartment has a big balcony that we can see all the street from it.



📵 big	(D) small	o nice	@ rich
. There are so	me in front	t of the apartment.	
acars	6 trees	© boys	@ pens
3. Answer the	following questions:		
Where is the	kitchen?		
How many bed	irooms are there?	•••••	
Read and cor	mplete the sentences	with the correct fo	rm of the words betv
	(anama) nice in Fa-	.m.t	
	(grows) rice in Egy		
	(but) eggs.		
3. Mona and Ali	i (is) happ	py.	
4			
4. I'm taller	(the) Heba.		
o <mark>unctuate the</mark>	e following :		
Punctuate the	e following : e in a tent graph of about (18) wor		ng guiding elements :
Punctuate the some people live Write a parag	e following : e in a tent graph of about (18) wor	ds using the followi	ng guiding elements :
Punctuate the some people live	e following : e in a tent graph of about (18) wor	ds using the followi	ng guiding elements :
Punctuate the some people live Write a parag	e following : e in a tent graph of about (18) wor	ds using the followi	ng guiding elements :
Punctuate the some people live Write a parag	e following : e in a tent graph of about (18) wor	ds using the followi	ng guiding elements :
Punctuate the some people live Write a parag	e following : e in a tent graph of about (18) wor	ds using the followi	ng guiding elements :



محافظة الاقطير

1. I'm a	***** 4		
@ carpenter	(b) doctor	© vet	fisherman
2. I wake up very	every day	/.	
(a) tall	<b>soon</b>	© early	1 late
3. I go out on my	to catch t	fish.	
@ car	<b>boat</b>	<b>bus</b>	1 bike
4. I sell my fish in t	he		
@ market	<b>b</b> house	© school	hospital
Choose the corre	ct answer from a, b,	c or d:	
1. The fisherman	a lovely fi	resh fish.	
@ drew	(b) wrote	@ caught	1 threw
2. The camel is	than the h	orse.	
shorter	1 taller	1 faster	1 smaller
3. The conn	ects electricity to ligh	t the house.	
@ doctor	mechanic	electrician	@ plumber
4. My grandpa grows	5		
a chicken	eggs	6 fish	(d) tomatoes
Read and comple	te the text with the	words from the box :	
	wet - job - dange	erous - plugs - sockets	
My father is an	electrician. He likes hi	s (1) He kno	ows a lot about
electricity. He fixes	s (2) and	plugs. He tells us neve	r to touch electri
things with(3)	hands. Electrici	ity is very (4)	It can burn o
bodies.			
Read the text and	d answer the question	ons:	
		in Luxor. She is very ha	

My aunt moved to a new apartment in Luxor. She is very happy because there is a balcony. It is very big. My aunt can see the whole street from the new balcony. My friend and his family live in a houseboat. It is small, but he likes living on water. I love living in a house because it is big. I can play outside with my brother and sister.



balcony	<b>boat</b>	le house	school
. The main idea of	f the text is about	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	
<b>a</b> Aunt	(b) Apartment	Objective Different horizontal	uses @ Balcony
. Answer the fol	lowing questions:		
Where does your	aunt live?		
Does your friend	like living on water?	***************************************	••••••••••
Read and comporackets:	lete the sentences w	ith the correct form	n of the words betw
. The cat is	(biggest) than t	he mouse.	
2. The farmer gro	ws potatoes	(but) tomatoes.	
3. This	(are) my father.		
4. The school is	(next) the c	office and the supern	narket.
4. The school is	•	office and the supern	narket.
	(next) the c	office and the supern	narket.
P <mark>unctuate the</mark> fo	ollowing:	office and the supern	narket.
P <mark>unctuate the</mark> fo	ollowing:	office and the supern	narket.
P <mark>unctuate the</mark> fo	ollowing:	office and the supern	narket.
Punctuate the fo	ollowing:		
Punctuate the fo	ollowing: iful eyes ph of about (18) words		
Punctuate the formation of the formation	ollowing: iful eyes ph of about (18) words	s using the following	
Punctuate the formorses have beautouseboat	ollowing: iful eyes ph of about (18) words	s using the following	
Punctuate the formorses have beautouseboat	ollowing: iful eyes ph of about (18) words	s using the following	
Punctuate the formorses have beautouseboat	ollowing: iful eyes ph of about (18) words	s using the following	
Punctuate the formorses have beautousely write a paragrament houseboat	ollowing: iful eyes ph of about (18) words	s using the following	
Punctuate the formorses have beautousely write a paragrament houseboat	ollowing: iful eyes ph of about (18) words	s using the following	
Punctuate the fo	ollowing: iful eyes ph of about (18) words	s using the following	



محافظـــة أســـــــوان

Listen and Choos	e the correct answe	er from a, b, c or d:	
1. Tomatoes are	before th	ey are red.	
a blue	<b>b</b> red	lack	@ green
2. Tomatoes	seeds inside		
have	b has	@ are	1 fruit
3. We plant	and the plant	grows.	
o vegetables	<b>b</b> seeds	© fish	<b>oranges</b>
4. The roots grow .	the soi	l.	
on on	in in	<b>under</b>	@ above
Choose the corre	ct answer from a, b	, c or d :	
1. Farmers	chicken to get eg	gs and meat.	
@ grow	1 raise	o plant	@ eat
2. Plants in the	don't need	a lot of water.	
o desert	o dessert	@ door	@ farm
3. I learn math at	***************************************		
school	office	hospital	opost office
4. The fennec fox .	heat from	n its ears.	
@ walks	📵 drinks	@ eats	loses
Read and comple	ete the text with the	words from the box :	
	huge - spiders - feni	nec fox - animals - dang	erous
in our	country. Crocodiles ar	s of Egypt's land. There re (2)and s rects. birds and lizards.	
	·		
			•
Read the text and	d answer the questi	ons:	
My name is M	arwa. I'm ten years o	ld. I'm in primary four.	My father is a doctor. He
helps sick people. H	e loves his job very m	uch. My mom is a teache	er. Her students like <u>her</u>

My name is Marwa. I'm ten years old. I'm in primary four. My father is a doctor. He helps sick people. He loves his job very much. My mom is a teacher. Her students like her very much. She is kind and friendly. I have one brother. His name is Tarek. He is eight years old. He is in primary two. I want to be a doctor like my father. We are a happy family.



A. Choose the co			
1. Marwa is	years old.		
<b>10</b>	<b>(b)</b> 11	<b>12</b>	<b>13</b>
2. Her father is a	/an		
o plumber	6 electrician	1 teacher	doctor
B. Answer the fo	llowing questions:		
3. What's the main	idea of the passage?		
l. What does the u	ınderlined pronoun "Her"	refer to ?	
Read and comp	plete the sentences w	ith the correct form	n of the words betwe
1. You	(is) a kind boy.		
	(buy) some ego	as?	
		<b>5</b>	
3 We can	(found) everythin	a in Taba	
	(found) everythin (wears) the go ollowing:		
4. Many men  Punctuate the form i wake up very ear	ollowing:	labeya.	a auidina elements :
4. Many men  Punctuate the form i wake up very ear	ollowing:  'ly every day  uph of about (18) words	labeya.	g guiding elements :
4. Many men  Punctuate the form i wake up very ear wake up very ear water a paragram.  • rooms	ollowing:  'ly every day  uph of about (18) words	s using the following	g guiding elements :
4. Many men  Punctuate the form i wake up very ear  Write a paragram.  • rooms • balcony	ollowing:  'ly every day  uph of about (18) words	s using the following	g guiding elements :
4. Many men  Punctuate the form i wake up very ear  Write a paragram	ollowing:  'ly every day  uph of about (18) words	s using the following	g guiding elements:
4. Many men  Punctuate the form i wake up very ear  Write a paragram.  • rooms • balcony	ollowing:  'ly every day  uph of about (18) words	s using the following	g guiding elements :
4. Many men  Punctuate the form i wake up very ear  Write a paragram.  • rooms • balcony	ollowing:  'ly every day  uph of about (18) words	s using the following	g guiding elements :
4. Many men  Punctuate the form i wake up very ear  Write a paragram.  • rooms • balcony	ollowing:  'ly every day  uph of about (18) words	s using the following	g guiding elements :
4. Many men  Punctuate the form i wake up very ear  Write a paragram.  • rooms • balcony	ollowing:  'ly every day  uph of about (18) words	s using the following	g guiding elements :
4. Many men  Punctuate the form i wake up very ear  Write a paragram.  • rooms • balcony	ollowing:  'ly every day  uph of about (18) words	s using the following	g guiding elements:



	Zhor-	Exams—	
حريـــة	ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	محافظ	

1. Hossam's favori	ite room is the	*************	
kitchen	<b>bedroom</b>	living room	dining room
2. Hossam	do his homewo	rk quietly.	
acan't	(b) can	is is	@ are
3. Hossam has a	balcony.		
a small	<b>b</b> ig	© cold	(a) hot

	live - houseboat - you - Nile
--	-------------------------------

Hazem: Where do (1) ..... live?

Hazem: I (3) ..... in a village next to the (4)

#### Read the text and answer the questions:

I'm Zain. I'm in grade four. My favorite sport is basketball. I'm in a wheelchair basketball team at school. We practice four times every week. I drink cola, but I want to drink more water. I don't play video games because I'm very busy. I eat healthy food. I eat fruit and vegetables. I play basketball with my friends in the park.

#### A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. Zain is in grade

(a) three

four four

five

2. He likes to play

o volleyball

(b) tennis

basketball

3. Zain wants to drink more

milk

juice

water



o. Does Zam ear m	ealthy food?		
	ect answer from a, b, It has two big		
a. I sleep in a big  a bathroom	bedroom	© kitchen	
	the cat? - It's under t		
@ What	(b) Why	© Where	
	than the el		
(a) smallest	(b) smaller	small	
4 k	eep the school clean.		
© Cleaners	Plumbers	© Teachers	
5. Camels are perfe	ect for the	1000 1	
o sea	lake	© desert	
	sentences to make	correct sentences.	
1. next - <u>My home</u>	- is - the - to - school.		
2. park - play - ti	ne - <u>I</u> - in - football		••••••
3. are - and - in -	The pelican - the bear	- the river.	
	***************************************		



## محافظــة الشــرقيــة

1. We grow	in Egypt.	
© rice	6 flowers	(C) tea
2. Farmers raise	to get eg	ggs.
cows	(b) chickens	© lions
3. Our food is		
a bad	(i) delicious	© salty
Read and comp	lete the text with the	words from the box :
	room - homeworl	k - apartment - bedroom
Mom: Look at our	lovely new (1)	!
Hala: It's fantast		
Mom: Which is you	ur favorite (2)	?
·		lax and do my (4)
Read the text a	nd answer the questlo	ons:
Rhim aazel	les look very beautiful. 7	They live in the Sahara Desert, and they walk
J		
_	grass, leaves and plants	s to eat. They have big ears and long horns. They
around looking for	-	s to eat. They have big ears and long horns. They nem from the sun. Like camels, they don't need
around looking for	e coats which protect th	
around looking for have yellow - whit to drink a lot of w	e coats which protect th	nem from the sun. Like camels, they don't need
around looking for have yellow - white to drink a lot of was choose the co	e coats which protect thater.	nem from the sun. Like camels, they don't need b, c or d:
around looking for have yellow - white to drink a lot of was choose the co	e coats which protect thater.  orrect answer from a, l	nem from the sun. Like camels, they don't need b, c or d:
around looking for have yellow - white to drink a lot of wellow.  A. Choose the constant of th	e coats which protect the cater.  orrect answer from a, lead of the construction of th	nem from the sun. Like camels, they don't need b, c or d:
around looking for have yellow - white to drink a lot of we have considered as the constant of	e coats which protect the cater.  orrect answer from a, lead of the construction of th	nem from the sun. Like camels, they don't need b, c or d: like
around looking for have yellow - white to drink a lot of we have the color of the c	e coats which protect the later.  prect answer from a, lead on the later of the lat	b, c or d: like  a camels t them from the



	B. Answer the following	ng questions :							
	4. What do rhim gazelle	es eat?							
	5. Where do rhim gazelles live ?								
			******						
4	Choose the correct of	inswer from a, b, c or	d:						
	1. The elephant is		ouse.						
	o bigger	biggest	<b>©</b>	big					
	2. The fishermen	fish.							
	@ work	(b) grow	(C)	catch					
	3. Mum cooks in the								
	living room	kitchen	<b>©</b>	bed					
	4. The hospital is	to school.							
	o next	(i) behind	<b>©</b>	in front of					
	5. His car is dirty, he wi	ill it.							
	@ reclean	1 reread	<b>©</b>	redo					
٥	Rearrange these sen			sentences.					
	1. eats - The fennec for	<u>x</u> - insects - lizards - c	and.						
			•••••						
	2. do - you - Where -	live?							
	- 4		•••••						
	3. fastest - <u>Cheetah</u> -	is - the - animal.							
			******						
	4. pencil - case - My - i	is - the - table - on.							
	E	1	******						
	5. want- <u>I</u> -to-be-a	teacner.							
	***************************************		******						



طــــــلاب الدمــــج

~1	Read and	complete	the text w	ith the	words	from	the	box	
----	----------	----------	------------	---------	-------	------	-----	-----	--

	breakfast - c	lo - bed - my	
I get up at six o'cl	ock. I wash (1)	face. I have (	2) at
	I go to school at seven t		
the evening. I watch	ΓV at night. I go to (4)	at ten	o'clock.
2 Choose the correct	answer from a, b, c o	·d:	
1. The guide works in	the ind	ustry.	
o tourism	education	fishing	1 farming
2. The rhim gazelles h	ave big ears and long		
@ eyes	(i) horns	© coats	1 feet
3. The emperor lives i	n a		
(a) tent	school	palace	hospital
4. They used rainwate	r to the	seeds.	
move	(D) eat	@ dry	water
Read the text and	answer the questions	:	
I'm Noha. I we	nt to the zoo last week.	I went with my family.	I went there by car. I
arrived there at ten o	clock. I saw the lion and	d the tiger. I saw many	birds. I was very
happy. It was a nice d	ay. We took many photos	. We went home at se	ven p.m.
A. Choose the corre	ect answer from a, b, c	or d:	
	f the text is about a visi		
museum	(b) zoo	o park	@ desert
2. Noha went to the :	zoo		
by herself	(b) alone	on foot	(a) with her family
	at the zoo.		
animals	(b) cars	o birds	<pre>@ a &amp; c</pre>
4. Noha went back ho	me	••••	
in the morning	in the afternoon	in the evening	at dawn



4 Ch	oose the correct form of the following sentences from a, b, or c:
------	-------------------------------------------------------------------

1.	is -	next	to -	the -	The school -	museum.
----	------	------	------	-------	--------------	---------

- a) The school the next to is museum.
- b) The school is next to the museum.
- c) The school next to the is museum.
- 2. faster are than Cars bikes.
  - a) Cars faster than are bikes.
  - b) Cars bikes are than faster.
  - c) Cars are faster than bikes.

. 5	Order the following scrambled sentences to form a m	eaninaful b. c or d:
	order the following serambled sericences to form a m	culling all b, col a.

a) I watched a match there.	(	)
b) Yesterday, I went to the stadium.	(	)
c) Then, I went to bed.	(	)
d) After the match, I went back home.	(	)



# ருறைவிற்ற விறையிற்ற விறியில் விறியில்



### وثلاراي لطبع العثمات من عثمت 4 الباطبع العثمان والمنتقدة 9

